**DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY**
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
3000 MARINE CORPS PENTAGON
WASHINGTON, DC 20350-3000

NAVMC 3500.100A
C 465
1 Jul 2013

NAVMC 3500.100A

From: Commandant of the Marine Corps
To:   Distribution List

Subj: INTELLIGENCE (INTEL) TRAINING AND READINESS (T&R) MANUAL

Ref:  (a) MCO P3500.72A
      (b) MCO 1553.3A
      (c) MCO 3400.3F
      (d) MCO 3500.27B W/Erratum
      (e) MCRP 3-0A
      (f) MCRP 3-0B
      (g) MCO 1553.2B

Encl: (1) Intel T&R Manual

1. <u>Purpose</u>. Per reference (a), this T&R Manual establishes training standards, regulations, and policies regarding the training of Marines in the Intelligence occupational field and Ground Sensor community.

2. <u>Cancellation</u>. NAVMC 3500.100 w/Ch 1, NAVMC 3500.17A

3. <u>Scope</u>

    a. The Core Capability Mission Essential Task List in this manual is used in Defense Readiness Reporting System (DRRS) for assessment and reporting of unit readiness. Units achieve training readiness for reporting in DRRS by gaining and sustaining proficiency in the training events in this Manual at both collective (unit) and individual levels.

    b. Per reference (b), commanders will conduct an internal assessment of the unit's ability to execute its mission and develop long-, mid-, and short-range training plans to sustain proficiency and correct deficiencies. Training plans will incorporate these events to standardize training and provide objective assessment of progress toward attaining combat readiness. Commanders will keep records at the unit and individual levels to record training achievements, identify training gaps and document objective assessments of readiness associated with training Marines. Commanders will use reference (c) to incorporate Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense training into training plans and reference (d) to integrate Operational Risk Management. References (e) and (f) provide amplifying information for effective planning and management of training within the unit.

    c. Formal school and training detachment commanders will use references (a) and (g) to ensure programs of instruction meet skill training requirements established in this manual and provides career-progression

training in the events designated for initial training in the formal school environment.

4. <u>Information</u>. Commanding General (CG), Training and Education Command (TECOM) will update this T&R Manual as necessary to provide current and relevant training standards to commanders. All questions pertaining to the Marine Corps Ground T&R Program and Unit Training Management should be directed to: CG, TECOM, Marine Air Ground Task Force Training and Education Standards Division (C 465), 1019 Elliot Road, Quantico, Virginia 22134.

5. <u>Command</u>. This manual is applicable to the Marine Corps Total Force.

6. <u>Certification</u>. Reviewed and approved this date.


T. M. MURRAY
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: PCN 10031982000

LOCATOR SHEET

Subj:   INTELLIGENCE (INTEL) TRAINING AND READINESS (T&R) MANUAL

Location:   _____
                 (Indicate location(s) of copy(ies) of this Manual.)

RECORD OF CHANGES

Log completed change action as indicated.

| Change Number | Date of Change | Date Entered | Signature of Person Incorporating Change |
|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDICES

Enclosure (1)

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 1

OVERVIEW

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 1

OVERVIEW

1000.  INTRODUCTION

1.  The T&R Program is the Corps' primary tool for planning, conducting and
evaluating training and assessing training readiness.  Subject matter experts
(SMEs) from the operating forces developed core capability Mission Essential
Task List(s) (METLs) for ground communities derived from the Marine Corps
Task List (MCTL).  This T&R Manual is built around these METLs and other
related Marine Corps Tasks (MCT).  All events contained in the Manual relate
directly to these METLs and MCTs.  This comprehensive T&R Program will help
to ensure the Marine Corps continues to improve its combat readiness by
training more efficiently and effectively.  Ultimately, this will enhance the
Marine Corps' ability to accomplish real-world missions.

2.  The T&R Manual contains the individual and collective training
requirements to prepare units to accomplish their combat mission.  The T&R
Manual is not intended to be an encyclopedia that contains every minute
detail of how to accomplish training.  Instead, it identifies the minimum
standards that Marines must be able to perform in combat.  The T&R Manual is
a fundamental tool for commanders to build and maintain unit combat
readiness.  Using this tool, leaders can construct and execute an effective
training plan that supports the unit's METL.  More detailed information on
the Marine Corps Ground T&R Program is found in reference (a).

3.  The T&R Manual is designed for use by unit commanders to determine pre-
deployment training requirements in preparation for training and for Formal
Learning Centers and Training Detachments to create courses of instruction.
This directive focuses on individual and collective tasks performed by
operating forces (OPFOR) units and supervised by personnel in the performance
of unit Mission Essential Tasks (METs).

1001.  UNIT TRAINING

1.  The training of Marines to perform as an integrated unit in combat lies
at the heart of the T&R program.  Unit and individual readiness are directly
related.  Individual training and the mastery of individual core skills serve
as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.  A Marine's ability to
perform critical skills required in combat is essential.  However, it is not
necessary to have all individuals within a unit fully trained in order for
that organization to accomplish its assigned tasks.  Manpower shortfalls,
temporary assignments, leave, or other factors outside the commander's
control, often affect the ability to conduct individual training.  During
these periods, unit readiness is enhanced if emphasis is placed on the
individual training of Marines on-hand.  Subsequently, these Marines will be
mission ready and capable of executing as part of a team when the full
complement of personnel is available.

2. Commanders will ensure that all tactical training is focused on their combat mission. The T&R Manual is a tool to help develop the unit's training plan. In most cases, unit training should focus on achieving unit proficiency in the core METL. However, commanders will adjust their training focus to support METLs associated with a major Operational Plan (OPLAN)/Contingency Plan (CONPLAN) or named operation as designated by their higher commander and reported accordingly in the DRRS. Tactical training will support the METL in use by the commander and be tailored to meet T&R standards. Commanders at all levels are responsible for effective combat training. The conduct of training in a professional manner consistent with Marine Corps standards cannot be over emphasized.

3. Commanders will provide personnel the opportunity to attend formal and operational level courses of instruction as required by this Manual. Attendance at all formal courses must enhance the warfighting capabilities of the unit as determined by the unit commander.

## 1002. UNIT TRAINING MANAGEMENT

1. Unit Training Management (UTM) is the application of the Systems Approach to Training (SAT) and the Marine Corps Training Principles. This is accomplished in a manner that maximizes training results and focuses the training priorities of the unit in preparation for the conduct of its wartime mission.

2. UTM techniques, described in references (b) and (e), provide commanders with the requisite tools and techniques to analyze, design, develop, implement, and evaluate the training of their unit. The Marine Corps Training Principles, explained in reference (b), provide sound and proven direction and are flexible enough to accommodate the demands of local conditions. These principles are not inclusive, nor do they guarantee success. They are guides that commanders can use to manage unit-training programs. The Marine Corps training principles are:

- Train as you fight
- Make commanders responsible for training
- Use standards-based training
- Use performance-oriented training
- Use mission-oriented training
- Train the MAGTF to fight as a combined arms team
- Train to sustain proficiency
- Train to challenge

3. To maintain an efficient and effective training program, leaders at every level must understand and implement UTM. Guidance for UTM and the process for establishing effective programs are contained in references (b), (e) and (f).

## 1003. SUSTAINMENT AND EVALUATION OF TRAINING

1. The evaluation of training is necessary to properly prepare Marines for combat. Evaluations are either formal or informal, and performed by members

of the unit (internal evaluation) or from an external command (external evaluation).

2.  Marines are expected to maintain proficiency in the training events for their MOS at the appropriate grade or billet to which assigned.  Leaders are responsible for recording the training achievements of their Marines.  Whether it involves individual or collective training events, they must ensure proficiency is sustained by requiring retraining of each event at or before expiration of the designated sustainment interval.  Performance of the training event, however, is not sufficient to ensure combat readiness.  Leaders at all levels must evaluate the performance of their Marines and the unit as they complete training events, and only record successful accomplishment of training based upon the evaluation.  The goal of evaluation is to ensure that correct methods are employed to achieve the desired standard, or the Marines understand how they need to improve in order to attain the standard.  Leaders must determine whether credit for completing a training event is recorded if the standard was not achieved.  While successful accomplishment is desired, debriefing of errors can result in successful learning that will allow ethical recording of training event completion.  Evaluation is a continuous process that is integral to training management and is conducted by leaders at every level and during all phases of planning and the conduct of training.  To ensure training is efficient and effective, evaluation is an integral part of the training plan.  Ultimately, leaders remain responsible for determining if the training was effective.

3.  The purpose of formal and informal evaluation is to provide commanders with a process to determine a unit's/Marine's proficiency in the tasks that must be performed in combat.  Informal evaluations are conducted during every training evolution.  Formal evaluations are often scenario-based, focused on the unit's METs, based on collective training standards, and usually conducted during higher-level collective events.  References (a) and (f) provide further guidance on the conduct of informal and formal evaluations using the Marine Corps Ground T&R Program.

**1004.  ORGANIZATION.**  The Intelligence T&R Manual is comprised of 20 chapters and 6 appendices.  Chapter 1 is an overview of the Ground T&R Program.  Chapter 2 lists the Intelligence  attalion Core METs, which are used as part of the DRRS.  Chapter 3 contains collective events.  Chapter 4 begins the chapters that capture individual events specific to a particular MOS and/or billet, as noted.  Chapters 5 - 20 contain additional individual events.  Appendix A contains acronyms and Appendix   contains terms and definitions.  Additional appendices are noted in the table of contents.

**1005.  T&R EVENT CODING.**  An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard.  This section explains each of the components of a T&R event.  These items will be included in all of the events in each T&R Manual.  Community-based T&R Manuals may have several additional components not found in unit-based T&R Manuals.  The event condition, event title (behavior) and event standard should be read together as a grammatical sentence.

1.  <u>Event Code</u>.  The event code is an up to 4-4-4 alphanumeric character set:

a.  First 4 characters indicate MOS or Community (e.g., 0321, 1812 or INTL)

b.  Second up to 4 characters indicate functional or duty area (e.g. DEF, FSPT, MVMT, etc.)

c.  Third 4 characters indicate the unit size and supported unit, if applicable (1000 through 9000), and sequence.  Figure 1-1 shows the relationship of unit size to event code.  NOTE:  The titles for the various echelons are for example only, and are not exclusive.  For example:  4000-level events are appropriate for Section-level events as noted, but also for Squad-level events.

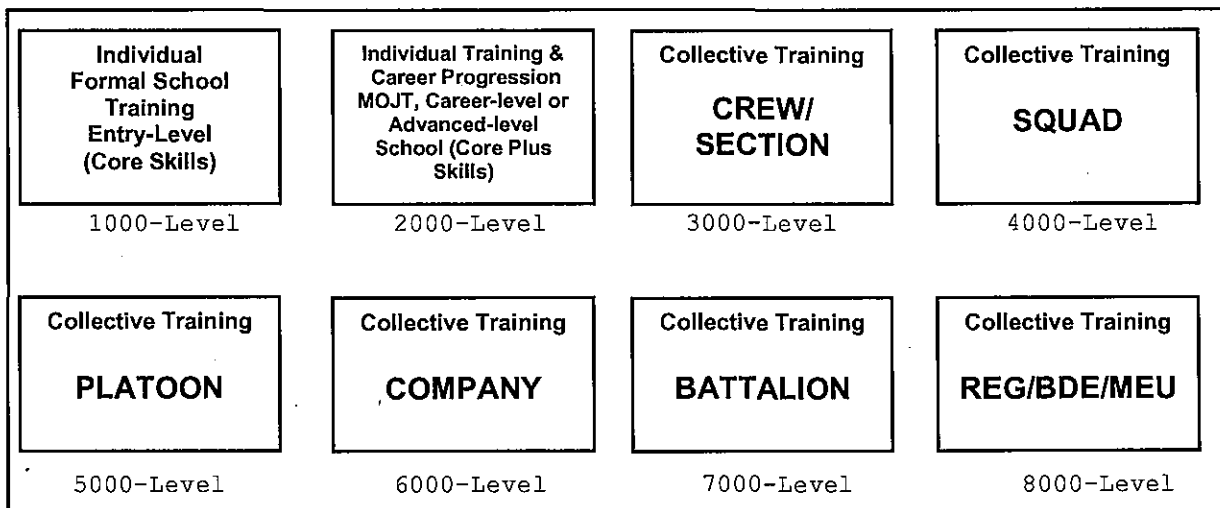| Individual Formal School Training Entry-Level (Core Skills) | Individual Training & Career Progression MOJT, Career-level or Advanced-level School (Core Plus Skills) | Collective Training **CREW/ SECTION** | Collective Training **SQUAD** |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1000-Level | 2000-Level | 3000-Level | 4000-Level |
| Collective Training **PLATOON** | Collective Training **COMPANY** | Collective Training **BATTALION** | Collective Training **REG/BDE/MEU** |
| 5000-Level | 6000-Level | 7000-Level | 8000-Level |

Figure.  1-1 T&R Event Levels

(1)  Grouping.  Categorizing events with the use of a recognizable code makes the type of skill or capability being referenced fairly obvious.  Examples include:  PAT for patrolling events, DEF for events in the defense, FSPT for events related to fire support, etc.  There is no special significance to the functional areas, but they should be intuitive to make it as easy as possible for the T&R user to find events.  When organizing the T&R manual, functional areas are alphabetized then the associated events are numbered.  The events will be numbered based upon the introduction of each new functional area, allowing up to "999" events.  For example:  if there are seven Administrative events 4431 occupational field, then the events should start 4431-ADMN-1001 and run through 1007.  Next, the Bulk Fuel events, BUFL should start at 4431-BUFL-1001.

(2)  Sequencing.  A numerical code is assigned to each individual (1000-2000-level) or collective (3000-9000-level) training event.  The first number identifies the size of the unit performing the event, as depicted in figure 1-1.  The second number is available for T&R Manuals with collective events that support those in other manuals to identify the echelon of unit being supported by a particular collective event.  If a collective event is supported by other events or is performed in general support without regard to echelon, then a zero "0" will be utilized as the second number.  For

example: 0231-TGT-3801 would refer to an event conducted by a four Marine Targeting Cell supporting a Regiment or Group, 0231-TGT-3001 would represent an event the Targeting Cell does in support of any sized unit. The event would not be labeled 0231-TGT-8001 because that would imply that a regiment sized targeting unit was performing some task. This is not possible, since no intelligence unit organizes in a unit larger than a Battalion. EXCEPTION: Events that relate to staff planning, to the conduct of a command operations center or to staff level decision making processes will be numbered according to the level of the unit to which the staff belongs. For example: an infantry battalion staff conducting planning for an offensive attack would be labeled as INF-PLAN-7001 even though the entire battalion is not actively involved in the planning of the operation. T&R event sequence numbers that begin with "9" are reserved for Marine Air Ground Task Forces (MAGTF) Command Element (CE) events. Marine Expeditionary Units (MEU) CE events will be numbered 90XX - 93XX. Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB) CE events will be numbered 94XX - 96XX. Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF) CE events will be numbered 97XX - 99XX.
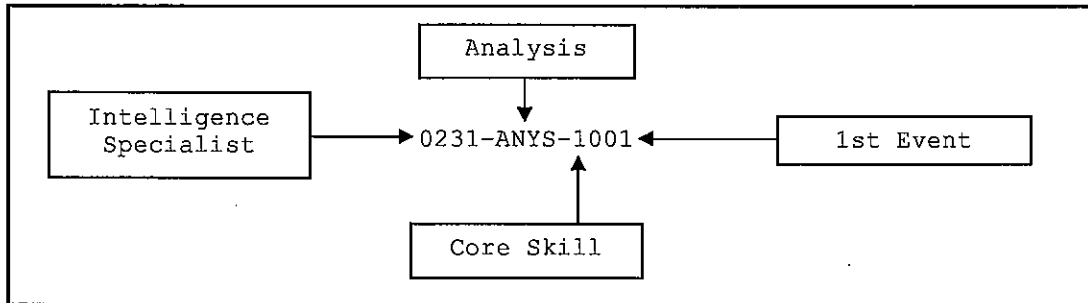


Figure 1-2: T&R Event Coding

## 1006. COMBAT READINESS PERCENTAGE (CRP)

1. The Marine Corps Ground T&R Program includes processes to assess readiness of units and individual Marines. Every unit in the Marine Corps maintains a basic level of readiness based on the training and experience of the Marines in the unit. Even units that never trained together are capable of accomplishing some portion of their missions. Combat readiness assessment does not associate a quantitative value for this baseline of readiness, but uses a "Combat Readiness Percentage", as a method to provide a concise descriptor of the recent training accomplishments of units and Marines.

2. CRP is the percentage of required training events that a unit or Marine accomplishes within specified sustainment intervals.

3. Unit combat readiness is assessed as a percentage of the successfully completed and current (within sustainment interval) key training events called "Evaluation-Coded" (E-Coded) Events. E-Coded Events and unit CRP calculation are described in follow-on paragraphs. CRP achieved through the completion of E-Coded Events is directly relevant to readiness assessment in DRRS.

4. Individual combat readiness is assessed as the percentage of required individual events in which a Marine is current. This translates as the percentage of training events for his/her MOS and grade that the Marine successfully completes within the directed sustainment interval. Individual skills are developed through a combination of 1000-level training (entry-level formal school courses), individual on-the-job training in 2000-level events, and follow-on formal school training. Skill proficiency is maintained by retraining in each event per the specified sustainment interval.

**1007. CRP CALCULATION**

1. Collective training begins at the 3000-level (team, crew or equivalent). Unit training plans are designed to accomplish the events that support the unit METL while simultaneously sustaining proficiency in individual core skills. E-Coded collective events are the only events that contribute to unit CRP. This is done to assist commanders in prioritizing the training toward the METL, taking into account resource, time, and personnel constraints.

2. Unit CRP increases after the completion of E-Coded events. The number of E-Coded events for the MET determines the value of each E-Coded event. For example, if there are 4 E-Coded events for a MET, each is worth 25% of MET CRP. MET CRP is calculated by adding the percentage of each completed and current (within sustainment interval) E-Coded training event. The percentage for each MET is calculated the same way and all are added together and divided by the number of METS to determine unit CRP. For ease of calculation, we will say that each MET has four E-Coded events, each contributing 25% towards the completion of the MET. If the unit has completed and is current on three of the four E-Coded events for a given MET, then they have completed 75% of the MET. The CRP for each MET is added together and divided by the number of METS to get unit CRP; unit CRP is the average of MET CRP.

For Example:

     MET 1:   75% complete   (3 of 4 E-Coded events trained)
     MET 2:   100% complete  (6 of 6 E-Coded events trained)
     MET 3:   25% complete   (1 of 4 E-Coded events trained)
     MET 4:   50% complete   (2 of 4 E-Coded events trained)
     MET 5:   75% complete   (3 of 4 E-Coded events trained)

To get unit CRP, simply add the CRP for each MET and divide by the number of METS:

     MET CRP:  75 + 100 + 25 + 50 + 75 = 325

     Unit CRP:  325 (total MET CRP)/5 (total number of METS) = 65%

**1008. T&R EVENT COMPOSITION**

1. <u>Event Code</u>. The event code is explained in paragraph 1005.

2. <u>Title</u>. The name of the event. The event title contains one action verb and ideally, one object.

3. <u>Evaluation Coded</u>. Collective events categorize the capabilities that a given unit may be expected to perform. There are some collective events that the Marine Corps has determined that a unit MUST be able to perform, if that unit is to be considered fully ready for operations. These E-Coded events represent the irreducible minimum or the floor of readiness for a unit. E-Coded events are derived from the training measures of effectiveness for the METs for units that must report readiness in the DRRS. It would seem intuitive that most E-Coded events would be for Battalion sized units and higher since those are the units that report in DRRS. However, if the Marine Corps has determined that the readiness of a subordinate, supporting unit to accomplish a particular collective event is vital to the accomplishment of the supported unit's MET, then that lower echelon collective event is E-Coded.

4. <u>Supported MET(s)</u>. List all METs that are supported by the training event in the judgment of the occupation field drafting the T&R Manual, even if those events are not listed as Measure of Effectiveness (MOEs) in a MET.

5. <u>Sustainment Interval</u>. This is the period, expressed in number of months, between evaluation or retraining requirements. Competencies and capabilities acquired through the accomplishment of training events are to be refreshed at pre-determined intervals. It is essential that these intervals be adhered to in order to ensure Marines maintain proficiency.

6. <u>Billet/MOS</u>. Each individual training event will contain a billet code and/or MOS that designates who is responsible for performing that event and any corresponding formal course required for that billet. Each commander has the flexibility to shift responsibilities based on the organization of his command. These codes are based on recommendations from the collective subject matter expertise that developed this Manual and are listed for each event.

7. <u>Grade</u>. The Grade field indicates the rank at which Marines are required to complete the event.

8. <u>Description</u>. This field allows T&R developers to include an explanation of event purpose, objectives, goals, and requirements. It is a general description of an action requiring learned skills and knowledge, i.e., engage fixed target with crew-served weapons. This is an optional field for individual events but it use is strongly encouraged for collective events. This field can be of great value guiding a FLC or OPFOR unit trying to discern the intent behind an event that might not be readily apparent.

9. <u>Condition</u>. Condition refers to the constraints that may affect event performance in a real-world environment. It indicates what is provided (equipment, tools, materials, manuals, aids, etc.), environmental constraints or conditions under which the task is to be performed, and any specific cues or indicators to which the performer must respond. Commanders can modify the conditions of the event to best prepare their Marines to accomplish the assigned mission (e.g. in a desert environment; in a mountain environment; etc.). When resources or safety requirements limit the conditions, this

should be stated.  The content of the condition should be included in the event on a "by exception" basis.  If there exists an assumption regarding the conditions under which all or most of the events in the Manual will be performed, then only those additional or exceptional items required should be listed in the condition.  The common conditions under which all the events in a chapter will be executed will be listed as a separate paragraph at the beginning of the chapter.

10.  Standard.  The performance standard indicates the basis for judging the effectiveness of the performance.  It consists of a carefully worded statement that identifies the proficiency level expected when the task is performed.  The standard provides the minimum acceptable performance parameters and must be strictly adhered to.  The standard for collective events will likely be general, describing the desired end-state or purpose of the event.  The standard for individual events will be objective, quantifiable, and readily observable.  Standards will more specifically describe to what proficiency level, specified in terms of accuracy, completeness, time required, and sequencing the event is to be accomplished.  These guidelines can be summarized in the acronym "ACTS" (Accuracy Completeness Time Sequence.)  In no cases will "per the reference" or "per/in accordance with commander's intent" be used as a stand-alone standard.

11.  Event Components/Performance Steps.  Description of the actions that the event is composed of, or a list of subordinate, included T&R event codes and event descriptions.  The event components help the user determine what must be accomplished and to properly plan for the event.  Event components are used for collective events; performance steps are used for individual events.

    a.  The event components and performance steps will be consciously written so that they may be employed as performance evaluation check lists by the operating forces.

    b.  Event components may be events one individual in the unit performs, events that small groups in the unit perform, or events involving the entire unit.  After the publication of this order, all component events will identify the behaviors required in plain English but also by citing the precise event number the component event refers to, unless that component event only occurs as part of the collective event where it is listed.  This provision will allow for specific events to be chained together in order to provide greater granularity for units and Marines executing the events, and clarity for those charged with evaluating unit performance.

12.  Prerequisite Events.  Prerequisites are academic training or other T&R events that must be completed prior to attempting the task.  They are lower-level events or tasks that give the individual/unit the skills required to accomplish the event.  They can also be planning steps, administrative requirements, or specific parameters that build toward mission accomplishment.

13.  Chained Events.  Collective T&R events are supported by lower-level collective and individual T&R events.  This enables unit leaders to effectively identify subordinate T&R events that ultimately support specific mission essential tasks.  When the accomplishment of any upper-level events, by their nature, result in the performance of certain subordinate and related

events, the events are "chained." The completion of chained events will update sustainment interval credit (and CRP for E-Coded events) for the related subordinate level events.

14. Related ITEs. A list of all of the Individual Training Events (1000-2000-level events) that support the event.

15. Initial Training Setting. All individual events will designate the setting at which the skill is first taught, either at FLC, in the OPFOR as MOJT, or via a distance learning product (DL).

16. References. The training references shall be utilized to determine task performance steps. They assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards, or the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion. T&R Manuals are designed to be a training outline, not to replicate or replace doctrinal publications, reference publications or technical manuals. References are key to developing detailed lesson plans, determining grading criteria, and ensuring standardization of training.

17. Distance Learning Products. Distance learning products include: Individual Multimedia Instruction (IMI), Computer-Based Training (CBT), Marine Corps Institute (MCI), etc. This notation is included when, in the opinion of the TRMG in consultation with the MTSD representative, the event can be taught via one of these media vice attending a formal course of instruction or receiving MOJT.

18. Support Requirements. This is a list of the external and internal support the unit and Marines will need to complete the event. This is a key section in the overall T&R effort, as resources will eventually be tied directly to the training towards METS. Future efforts to attain and allocate resources will be based on the requirements outlined in the T&R Manual. The list includes, but is not limited to:

- Range(s)/Training Area
- Ordnance
- Equipment
- Materials
- Other Units/Personnel

The ordnance requirements for one year of training for the events in the T&R will be aggregated into a table contained in an appendix to the T&R. The task analyst and the occupational field representatives will be careful not to "double count" ammunition that might be employed in the performance of individual and collective events that are chained.

19. Suitability of Simulation/Simulators/DL products. If the TRMG determines that an event can be trained to standard by use of simulation, simulator or a DL product, this will be noted in the event title in a parenthetical remark. Figure 1-3 contains all acceptable codes. The specific simulation, simulator or DL product that is acceptable for training will be noted in the description block and in Supporting Requirements block.

| Code | Requirement |
|------|-------------|
| L | Event able to be performed to standard only live environment |
| S | Event performed with simulation and/or simulator, particularly when it is unsafe to conduct the training in a live environment and when supporting live training used as a capstone event to a training continuum that includes academics, simulation-based, and live training |
| S/L | Event performed with simulation and/or simulator preferred/live optional. If the resources available do not allow for live training to occur, simulation-based training can assist in maintaining proficiency and provide a means to temporarily fill those identified training gaps. |
| DL | Event shall be performed by self-paced, technology-enabled training (i.e. MarineNet) |
| DL/L | Event may be performed by self-paced, technology enabled training or in a live environment |

Figure 1-3

20. <u>Miscellaneous</u>

    a.  This field provides space for any additional information that will assist in the planning and execution of the event.  Units and FLCS are cautioned not to disregard this information or to consider the information of lesser importance than what is contained in other parts of the T&R event. Miscellaneous fields provide an opportunity for the drafters of the T&R event to communicate vital information that might not fit neatly into any other available field.  The list may include, but is not limited to:

    •Admin Instructions
    •Special Personnel Certifications
    •Equipment Operating Hours
    •Road Miles

    b.  An example of a T&R event is provided in figure 1-4.

---

0321-PAT-4101   Conduct Team Planning

EVALUATION CODED:  YES                     SUPPORTED MET(S):  1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9

DESCRIPTION:  The unit is conducting tactical operations.  The unit has been issued a warning order to conduct reconnaissance patrols to collect information and to conduct normal security patrols.  The patrol will be conducted on a 24-hour basis.  This event may be trained to standard using the XYZ simulation program available at all MISTC locations.

CONDITION:  When given a Warning Order, Patrol Order or Frag Order.

STANDARD:  Prior to commencement of exercise or operation, so that subordinates have 2/3 of the total time before step-off for planning, to include all elements of the plan.

EVENT COMPONENTS:
1.   Receive Warning Order or Patrol Order.
2.   Analyze for Mission using commander's guidance, METT-TSL, KOCOA.
3.   Analyze the mission and available information to identify specific tasks with respect to commander's guidance, METT-TSL and KOCOA.
4.   Create the plan.

RELATED ITES:
0321-PAT -1102        0321-PAT -1101        0321-COMM-1207        0321-FSPT-2301
0321-FSPT-2302        0321-FSPT-2303        0321-SURV-1403

REFERENCES:
1.   FMFM 6-4 Marine Rifle Company
2.   MCWP 3-11.3 Scouting and Patrolling
3.   MCRP 2-15.1 DRAFT Ground Reconnaissance Handbook

Figure 1-4:   Example of a T&R Event

1009.  CBRN TRAINING

1.  All personnel assigned to the operating force must be trained in CBRN Defense, in order to survive and continue their mission in this environment. Individual proficiency standards are defined as survival and basic operating standards.  Survival standards are those that the individual must master in order to survive CBRN attacks.  Basic operating standards are those that the individual, and collectively the unit, must perform to continue operations in a CBRN environment.

2.  In order to develop and maintain the ability to operate in a CBRN environment, CBRN training is an integral part of the training plan and events in this T&R Manual.  Units should train under CBRN conditions whenever possible.  Per reference (c), all units must be capable of accomplishing their assigned mission in a contaminated environment.

1010.  NIGHT TRAINING

1.  While it is understood that all personnel and units of the operating force are capable of performing their assigned mission in "every climate and place," current doctrine emphasizes the requirement to perform assigned

missions at night and during periods of limited visibility. Basic skills are significantly more difficult when visibility is limited.

2. To ensure units are capable of accomplishing their mission they must train under the conditions of limited visibility. Units should strive to conduct all events in this T&R Manual during both day and night/limited visibility conditions. When there is limited training time available, night training should take precedence over daylight training, contingent on the availability of equipment and personnel.

**1011. OPERATIONAL RISK MANAGEMENT (ORM)**

1. ORM is a process that enables commanders to plan for and minimize risk while still accomplishing the mission. It is a decision making tool used by Marines at all levels to increase operational effectiveness by anticipating hazards and reducing the potential for loss, thereby increasing the probability of a successful mission. ORM minimizes risks to acceptable levels, commensurate with mission accomplishment.

2. Commanders, leaders, maintainers, planners, and schedulers will integrate risk assessment in the decision-making process and implement hazard controls to reduce risk to acceptable levels. Applying the ORM process will reduce mishaps, lower costs, and provide for more efficient use of resources. ORM assists the commander in conserving lives and resources and avoiding unnecessary risk, making an informed decision to implement a Course Of Action (COA), identifying feasible and effective control measures where specific measures do not exist, and providing reasonable alternatives for mission accomplishment. Most importantly, ORM assists the commander in determining the balance between training realism and unnecessary risks in training, the impact of training operations on the environment, and the adjustment of training plans to fit the level of proficiency and experience of Sailors/Marines and leaders. Further guidance for ORM is found in references (b) and (d).

**1012. MARINE CORPS GROUND T&R PROGRAM**

1. The Marine Corps Ground T&R Program continues to evolve. The vision for Ground T&R Program is to publish a T&R Manual for every readiness-reporting unit so that core capability METs are clearly defined with supporting collective training standards, and to publish community-based T&R Manuals for all occupational fields whose personnel augment other units to increase their combat and/or logistic capabilities. The vision for this program includes plans to provide a Marine Corps training management information system that enables tracking of unit and individual training accomplishments by unit commanders and small unit leaders, automatically computing CRP for both units and individual Marines based upon MOS and rank (or billet). Linkage of T&R Events to the MCTL, through the core capability METs, has enabled objective assessment of training readiness in the DRRS.

2. DRRS measures and reports on the readiness of military forces and the supporting infrastructure to meet missions and goals assigned by the Secretary of Defense. With unit CRP based on the unit's training toward its

METs, the CRP will provide a more accurate picture of a unit's readiness. This will give fidelity to future funding requests and factor into the allocation of resources.  Additionally, the Ground T&R Program will help to ensure training remains focused on mission accomplishment and that training readiness reporting is tied to units' METLs.

CHAPTER 2

MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS MATRIX

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 2

MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS MATRIX

**2000. INTEL BN CORE MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK LIST (METL).** The Intelligence Battalion METL Table lists the Standardized Core Mission Essential Tasks (MET), derived from the MCTL, for the Intelligence Battalion. This METL is used for readiness reporting in DRRS.

**INTELLIGENCE BATTALION CORE MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS**

| MARINE CORPS TASK LIST | INTELLIGENCE BATTALION CORE METL |
|---|---|
| MCT 2.1.1 | Conduct Intelligence Functions |
| MCT 1.1.2 | Provide Task-Organized Forces |
| MCT 2.2.4 | Conduct Ground Sensor Operations |
| MCT 2.1.3.3 | Conduct Human Intelligence Activities |
| MCT 2.1.3.6 | Conduct Counterintelligence Activities |

**2001. INTEL MISSION ESSENTIAL TASKS MATRIX.** The Intel Mission Essential Task Matrix contains the METs identified in the Intelligence Battalion METL. The Intel MET matrix includes the designated MET number and supporting collective events.

**MET#/MISSION ESSENTIAL TASK**

| MET 1. CONDUCT INTELLIGENCE FUNCTIONS | |
|---|---|
| INTL-AVNT-8901 | Provide intelligence support to aviation operations |
| INTL-FUNC-8901 | Conduct the six intelligence functions |
| INTL-OPS-8901 | Plan counterintelligence support |
| INTL-FUNC-8001 | Provide support to Commander's estimate |
| INTL-FUNC-8002 | Support situational development |
| INTL-FUNC-8003 | Provide Indications and Warning (I&W) |
| INTL-FUNC-8004 | Provide support to Force Protection |
| INTL-FUNC-8005 | Provide support to targeting |
| INTL-FUNC-8006 | Support combat assessment |
| INTL-FUNC-7901 | Conduct the six intelligence functions |
| INTL-FUNC-7001 | Provide support to Commander's estimate |
| INTL-FUNC-7002 | Support situational development |
| INTL-FUNC-7003 | Provide Indications and Warning (I&W) |
| INTL-FUNC-7004 | Provide support to Force Protection |
| INTL-FUNC-7005 | Provide support to targeting |
| INTL-FUNC-7006 | Support combat assessment |
| INTL-PLAN-7001 | Plan intelligence operations |
| INTL-OPS-6001 | Conduct functional intelligence |
| GRSO-PLAN-5001 | Provide remote sensor support to MAGTF operations |
| INTL-ANYS-4001 | Conduct all-source intelligence analysis |

| INTL-ANYS-4002 | Provide Support to the HUMINT Analysis and Requirements Cell (HARC) |
|---|---|
| INTL-ANYS-4003 | Employ an Intelligence Support Team (IST) |
| INTL-ANYS-4004 | Analyze Document and Media Exploitation (DOMEX) Reports |
| INTL-ANYS-4005 | Assess pattern of life |
| INTL-AVNT-4001 | Provide Intelligence Support to Fixed Wing Fighter Attack Squadron Operations (F/A-18 and AV-8B) |
| INTL-AVNT-4002 | Provide Intelligence Support to Electronic Warfare Squadron Operations (EA-6B) |
| INTL-AVNT-4003 | Provide Intelligence Support to Fixed Wing Assault Support Squadron Operations (C-130) |
| INTL-AVNT-4004 | Provide Intelligence Support to Rotary Wing Attack Squadron Operations (*H-1) |
| INTL-AVNT-4005 | Provide Intelligence Support to Rotary Wing and Tilt Rotor Assault Support Squadron Operations (MV-22, CH-3) |
| INTL-AVNT-4006 | Provide Intelligence Support to Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operations |
| INTL-AVNT-4007 | Provide intelligence support to Tactical Air Command Center (TACC) operational elements |
| INTL-AVNT-4008 | Provide intelligence support to the Marine Wing Support Squadron (MWSS) |
| INTL-COLL-4001 | Conduct collections management |
| INTL-SYST-4001 | Manage intelligence systems |
| INTL-TRGT-4001 | Produce target materials |
| CIH-CINT-3001 | Provide Counterintelligence Support to Operations |
| CIH-HUMI-3001 | Provide HUMINT Support to Operations |
| GRSO-PLAN-3001 | Conduct remote sensor operations |
| INTL-ANYS-3001 | Conduct Order of Battle (OOB) analysis |
| INTL-ANYS-3002 | Provide Multi-Sensor Imagery Analysis Products |
| INTL-ANYS-3003 | Develop situational awareness |
| INTL-ANYS-3004 | Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Operational Environment (IPOE) |
| INTL-TOPO-3001 | Provide topographical intelligence support |
| **MET 2. PROVIDE TASK-ORGANIZED FORCES** | |
| INTL-ANYS-4003 | Employ an Intelligence Support Team (IST) |
| INTL-AVNT-4007 | Provide intelligence support to Tactical Air Command Center (TACC) operational elements |
| **MET 3. CONDUCT GROUND SENSOR OPERATIONS** | |
| GRSO-PLAN-5001 | Provide remote sensor support to MAGTF operations |
| INTL-ANYS-4001 | Conduct all-source intelligence analysis |
| INTL-ANYS-4003 | Employ an Intelligence Support Team (IST) |
| INTL-COLL-4001 | Conduct collections management |
| INTL-SYST-4001 | Manage intelligence systems |
| GRSO-PLAN-3001 | Conduct remote sensor operations |
| **MET 4. CONDUCT HUMAN INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES** | |
| INTL-ANYS-4001 | Conduct all-source intelligence analysis |
| INTL-ANYS-4002 | Provide Support to the HUMINT Analysis and Requirements Cell (HARC) |
| INTL-ANYS-4003 | Employ an Intelligence Support Team (IST) |
| INTL-COLL-4001 | Conduct collections management |

| INTL-SYST-4001 | Manage intelligence systems |
| INTL-TRGT-4001 | Produce target materials |
| CIH-CINT-3001 | Provide Counterintelligence Support to Operations |
| CIH-HUMI-3001 | Provide HUMINT Support to Operations |
| INTL-ANYS-3004 | Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Operational Environment (IPOE) |
| **MET 5. CONDUCT COUNTERINTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES** | |
| INTL-ANYS-4001 | Conduct all-source intelligence analysis |
| INTL-ANYS-4003 | Employ an Intelligence Support Team (IST) |
| INTL-COLL-4001 | Conduct collections management |
| INTL-SYST-4001 | Manage intelligence systems |
| CIH-CINT-3001 | Provide Counterintelligence Support to Operations |
| CIH-HUMI-3001 | Provide HUMINT Support to Operations |
| INTL-ANYS-3004 | Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Operational Environment (IPOE) |

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 3

COLLECTIVE EVENTS

CHAPTER 3

COLLECTIVE EVENTS

**3000. PURPOSE.** Chapter 3 contains collective training events for the Intelligence and Ground Sensor communities.

**3001. EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology:

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| INTL | Intelligence |
| CIH | Counterintelligence/Human Intelligence (CI/HUMINT) |
| GRSO | Ground Sensor Operations |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| ANYS | Analysis |
| AVNT | Aviation Intelligence |
| CINT | Counterintelligence |
| FUNC | Intelligence Functions |
| HUMI | Human Intelligence |
| OPS | Operations |
| PLAN | Planning |
| SYST | Systems |
| TOPO | Topography |
| TRGT | Targeting |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| 8000 | Intelligence Battalion/MEF/Regiment/Group/MEU |
| 7000 | Battalion/Squadron Level |
| 6000 | Company Level |
| 5000 | Platoon Level |
| 4000 | Squad Level |
| 3000 | Team Level |

3002. INDEX OF COLLECTIVE EVENTS

| EVENT CODE | E-CODED | EVENT | PAGE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8000-LEVEL | | | |
| INTL-AVNT-8901 | Y | Provide intelligence support to aviation operations | 3-4 |
| INTL-FUNC-8901 | Y | Conduct the six intelligence functions | 3-7 |
| INTL-OPS-8901 | Y | Plan counterintelligence support | 3-8 |
| INTL-FUNC-8001 | | Provide support to Commander's estimate | 3-9 |
| INTL-FUNC-8002 | | Support situational development | 3-11 |
| INTL-FUNC-8003 | | Provide Indications and Warning (I&W) | 3-13 |
| INTL-FUNC-8004 | | Provide support to Force Protection | 3-14 |
| INTL-FUNC-8005 | | Provide support to targeting | 3-16 |
| INTL-FUNC-8006 | | Support combat assessment | 3-18 |
| 7000-LEVEL | | | |
| INTL-FUNC-7901 | Y | Conduct the six intelligence functions | 3-19 |
| INTL-FUNC-7001 | | Provide support to Commander's estimate | 3-21 |
| INTL-FUNC-7002 | | Support situational development | 3-22 |
| INTL-FUNC-7003 | | Provide Indications and Warning (I&W) | 3-24 |
| INTL-FUNC-7004 | | Provide support to Force Protection | 3-25 |
| INTL-FUNC-7005 | | Provide support to targeting | 3-27 |
| INTL-FUNC-7006 | | Support combat assessment | 3-28 |
| INTL-PLAN-7001 | | Plan intelligence operations | 3-30 |
| 6000-LEVEL | | | |
| INTL-FUNC-6001 | Y | Provide Intelligence Support to Company COC Operations | 3-32 |
| 5000-LEVEL | | | |
| GRSO-PLAN-5001 | | Provide remote sensor support to MEF operations | 3-34 |
| 4000-LEVEL | | | |
| INTL-ANYS-4001 | | Conduct all-source intelligence analysis | 3-35 |
| INTL-ANYS-4002 | | Provide Support to the HUMINT Analysis and Requirements Cell (HARC) | 3-37 |
| INTL-ANYS-4003 | | Employ an Intelligence Support Team (IST) | 3-39 |
| INTL-ANYS-4004 | | Analyze Document and Media Exploitation (DOMEX) Reports | 3-41 |
| INTL-ANYS-4005 | | Assess pattern of life | 3-42 |
| INTL-AVNT-4001 | | Provide Intelligence Support to Fixed Wing Fighter Attack Squadron Operations (F/A-18 and AV-8B) | 3-44 |

| INTL-AVNT-4002 | | Provide Intelligence Support to Electronic Warfare Squadron Operations (EA-6B) | 3-46 |
|---|---|---|---|
| INTL-AVNT-4003 | | Provide Intelligence Support to Fixed Wing Assault Support Squadron Operations (C-130) | 3-49 |
| INTL-AVNT-4004 | | Provide Intelligence Support to Rotary Wing Attack Squadron Operations (*H-1) | 3-51 |
| INTL-AVNT-4005 | | Provide Intelligence Support to Rotary Wing and Tilt Rotor Assault Support Squadron Operations (MV-22, CH-53) | 3-53 |
| INTL-AVNT-4006 | | Provide Intelligence Support to Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operations | 3-55 |
| INTL-AVNT-4007 | | Provide intelligence support to Tactical Air Command Center (TACC) operational elements | 3-57 |
| INTL-AVNT-4008 | | Provide intelligence support to the Marine Wing Support Squadron (MWSS) | 3-58 |
| INTL-COLL-4001 | | Conduct collections management | 3-61 |
| INTL-SYST-4001 | | Manage intelligence systems | 3-63 |
| INTL-TRGT-4001 | Y | Produce target materials | 3-64 |
| **3000-LEVEL** | | | |
| CIH-CINT-3001 | | Provide Counterintelligence Support to Operations | 3-66 |
| CIH-HUMI-3001 | | Provide HUMINT Support to Operations | 3-67 |
| GRSO-PLAN-3001 | | Conduct remote sensor operations | 3-69 |
| INTL-ANYS-3001 | | Conduct Order of Battle (OOB) analysis | 3-69 |
| INTL-ANYS-3002 | | Conduct multi-sensor imagery analysis | 3-71 |
| INTL-ANYS-3003 | | Develop situational awareness | 3-74 |
| INTL-ANYS-3004 | | Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Operational Environment (IPOE) | 3-76 |
| INTL-TOPO-3001 | | Provide topographical intelligence support | 3-77 |

## 3003. 8000-LEVEL EVENTS

**INTL-AVNT-8901:** Provide intelligence support to aviation operations

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1

**EVALUATION-CODED:** YES          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Intelligence support to aviation operations includes the support of the six functions of Marine aviation, such that each Type-Model Series (TMS) is supported with tactical, relevant, timely, and accurate Intelligence support throughout the planning, decision, execution, and assessment (PDE&A) cycle. Intelligence support includes, but is not limited to: all-source analysis, SIGINT, IMINT, METOC, CI/HUMINT, MASINT, GEOINT, and aerial reconnaissance. Different units may emphasize one or more event components over others, based on individual missions. Task steps and performance measures may not apply to every staff, unit, or echelon and are dependent on mission variables and time available. Prior to evaluation, coordination should be

made with the evaluator and the higher headquarters of the evaluated unit to determine performance measures that may or may not be evaluated.

**CONDITION**: Given an intelligence section, all applicable orders, guidance and intent, higher headquarters mission tasking, references, software and systems, access to available communications networks, production and presentation equipment, materials.

**STANDARD**: To satisfy the Commander's planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) within established time limits and constraints.

**EVENT COMPONENTS**:
1. Provide intelligence support to Fixed Wing Attack Squadron Operations (F/A-18 and AV-8B).
2. Provide intelligence support to Electronic Warfare Operations (EA-6B).
3. Provide intelligence support to Fixed Wing Assault Support Squadron Operations (C-130).
4. Provide intelligence support to Rotary Wing Attack Squadron Operations (*H-1).
5. Provide intelligence support to Rotary Wing and Tilt Rotor Assault Support Squadron Operations (MV-22, CH-53).
6. Provide intelligence support to Unmanned Aerial Vehicle operations.
7. Provide intelligence support to Tactical Air Command Center (TACC) operational elements.
8. Provide intelligence support to the Marine Wing Support Squadron (MWSS).

**CHAINED EVENTS**:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0211-ANYS-2001 | 0211-COLL-2001 | 0211-COLL-2002 |
| 0211-COLL-2003 | 0211-COLL-2005 | 0211-COLL-2006 |
| 0211-COLL-2009 | 0211-COLL-2010 | 0211-COLL-2011 |
| 0211-COLL-2012 | 0211-COLL-2013 | 0211-DIRT-2101 |
| 0211-DISS-2001 | 0211-DISS-2002 | 0211-MGMT-2001 |
| 0211-MGMT-2101 | 0211-PLAN-2001 | 0211-PLAN-2002 |
| 0211-PLAN-2101 | 0211-PLAN-2102 | 0231-COLL-2003 |
| 0261-ANYS-2101 | 0261-DISS-2003 | 0261-GEOG-2003 |
| 0261-GEOG-2004 | 0261-GEOG-2101 | 0261-GEOG-2102 |
| 0261-INCA-2001 | 0261-INCA-2002 | 0261-PLAN-2101 |
| 0291-PLAN-2001 | 0291-PLAN-2002 | 0291-PLAN-2003 |
| 0291-PLAN-2004 | 0291-PLAN-2005 | INTL-ANYS-4001 |
| INTL-ANYS-4005 | INTL-AVNT-4001 | INTL-AVNT-4002 |
| INTL-AVNT-4003 | INTL-AVNT-4004 | INTL-AVNT-4005 |
| INTL-AVNT-4006 | INTL-AVNT-4007 | INTL-COLL-4001 |
| INTL-FUNC-6001 | INTL-FUNC-7001 | INTL-FUNC-7002 |
| INTL-FUNC-7003 | INTL-FUNC-7004 | INTL-FUNC-7005 |
| INTL-FUNC-7006 | INTL-PLAN-7001 | INTL-SYST-4001 |
| INTL-TRGT-4001 | | |

**REFERENCES**:
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
3. FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
4. FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations

5.  JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
6.  MCIA Urban GIRH MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
7.  MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
8.  MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
9.  MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
10. MCRP 3-16B The Joint Targeting Process and Procedures for Targeting Time-Critical Targets
11. MCRP 3-22.2A Multi-service TTP for the Joint Suppression of Enemy Air Defense and Anti-Radiation Missile Employment in a Joint Environment
12. MCRP 3-22A Multi-service Tactics, Techniques and Procedures for EA-6B Employment in the Joint Environment
13. MCRP 3-23C Multi-service TTP for Strike Coordination and Reconnaissance (SCAR)
14. MCRP 3-25.4B MAGTF Aviation Site Command
15. MCRP 3-25E Multi-service Procedures for Joint Integrated Air Defense System
16. MCRP 3-25H Multi-Service Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Killbox Employment
17. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
18. MCWP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
19. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
20. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
21. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
22. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
23. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
24. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
25. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
26. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
27. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
28. MCWP 3-2 Aviation Operations
29. MCWP 3-22 Anti-air Warfare
30. MCWP 3-22.2 Suppression of Enemy Air Defenses (SEAD)
31. MCWP 3-23 Offensive Air Support
32. MCWP 3-23.1 Close Air Support
33. MCWP 3-23.2 Deep Air Support
34. MCWP 3-24 Assault Support (FMFM 5-35)
35. MCWP 3-25 Control of Aircraft and Missiles
36. MCWP 3-25.10 Low Altitude Air Defense Handbook
37. MCWP 3-25.3 Marine Air Command and Control System Handbook
38. MCWP 3-25.4 Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
39. MCWP 3-25.5 Direct Air Support Center Handbook
40. MCWP 3-25.7 Tactical Air Operations Center Handbook
41. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
42. MCWP 3-27 Operational Support Airlift
43. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
44. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
45. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

   **OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**  This task may require highly technical
   advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet,
   mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment.  Certification requirements
   may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence

specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend
WTI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and
long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment
training requirements.

---

**INTL-FUNC-8901**:  Conduct the six intelligence functions

**SUPPORTED MET(S)**:  1

**EVALUATION-CODED**:  YES          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**:  6 months

**DESCRIPTION**:  Intelligence functions are conducted to provide intelligence in
support of the decision making process of commanders down to the small unit
level.  All six functions are carried out continually during the planning,
decision, execution, and assessment (PDE&A) cycle at all levels throughout the
force. Different units may emphasize one or two functions over the others
based on individual missions.  Task steps and performance measures may not
apply to every staff, unit, or echelon and are dependent on mission variables
and time available.  Prior to evaluation, coordination should be made with the
evaluator and the higher headquarters of the evaluated unit to determine
performance measures that may or may not be evaluated.

**CONDITION**:  Given an intelligence section, all applicable orders and guidance,
higher headquarters mission tasking, references, software and systems, access
to available communications networks, production and presentation equipment,
materials.

**STANDARD**:  To satisfy the Commander's planning, decision, execution and
assessment (PDE&A) within established time limits and constraints.

**EVENT COMPONENTS**:
1.  Support the commander's estimate.
2.  Support situational development.
3.  Provide Indications and Warning (I&W).
4.  Provide support to Force Protection.
5.  Provide support to targeting.
6.  Provide support to combat assessment.

**CHAINED EVENTS**:
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| INTL-FUNC-7901 | INTL-FUNC-8001 | INTL-FUNC-8002 |
| INTL-FUNC-8003 | INTL-FUNC-8004 | INTL-FUNC-8005 |
| INTL-FUNC-8006 | | |

**REFERENCES**:
1.  DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment
    Quick Guide
2.  DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook
    (C-GIRH)
3.  FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
4.  FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
5.  JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
6.  MCIA Urban GIRH MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook

7. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
8. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
9. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
10. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
11. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
12. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
13. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
14. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
15. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
16. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
17. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
18. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
19. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
20. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
21. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
22. MCWP 3-40.5 Electronic Warfare
23. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:** This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment. Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short-, mid- and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following: G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified. As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.

---

**INTL-OPS-8901:** Provide counterintelligence support

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1

**EVALUATION-CODED:** YES          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** While Intelligence Battalion provides the forces, the MAGTF G-2X plans and coordinates counterintelligence support across the full range of military operations (ROMO) in order to properly protect Essential Elements of Friendly Information (EEFIs) and support Force Protection requirements. Task steps and performance measures may not apply to every staff, unit or echelon and are dependent on mission variables and time available.

**CONDITION:** Given credentialed counterintelligence elements, unit mission statement, applicable orders and references, commander's guidance, appropriate intelligence systems/software, relevant database access, intelligence and

dissemination requirements.

**STANDARD**: To reduce uncertainty and risk and to satisfy the commander's requirements to support the planning, decision making, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle.

**EVENT COMPONENTS**:
1. Review the Commander's guidance.
2. Review CCIRs.
3. Identify friendly force locations.
4. Identify CI requirements.
5. Identify counterintelligence threat levels.
6. Identify available counterintelligence resources.
7. Develop CI Concept of Operations (CONOPS).
8. Allocate resources.
9. Coordinate operations with applicable organizations.
10. Produce associated reporting.

**REFERENCES**:
1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
2. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
3. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
4. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS**:

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS**:' This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment. Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend ITI-I/WTI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements (e.g., 2x Managers Course, CI Analysis, etc).

**MISCELLANEOUS**:

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS**: Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following: G2/S2 Officer, Chief and other designated personnel ITI-I certified. As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current in Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) and Military Source Operations (MSO).

---

**INTL-FUNC-8001**: Provide support to Commander's estimate

**SUPPORTED MET(S)**: 1

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Provide intelligence support to the formulation and modifications of commander's estimate of the situation via systematic and

continuous process of analyzing the threat and environment in order to support the unit mission, commander, and staff. This includes providing accurate, timely, and relevant data, information, and intelligence (DII) about conditions in the operating environment. Task steps and performance measures may not apply to every staff, unit, or echelon and are dependent on mission variables and time available.

**CONDITION**: Given an intelligence section, higher headquarters operations order, commander's guidance, references, software and systems, access to available communications networks, production and presentation equipment and materials.

**STANDARD**: To reduce uncertainty, reduce risk to friendly forces and support planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) within time limits and constraints established by the Commander.

**EVENT COMPONENTS**:
1. Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Operational Environment (IPOE).
2. Develop the situation.
3. Develop draft Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIRs).
4. Develop collection plan.
5. Provide intelligence input to the targeting plan.
6. Provide support to the combat estimate.
7. Provide intelligence support to staff estimates.
8. Develop a running intelligence estimate.

**CHAINED EVENTS**:
INTL-ANYS-3004          INTL-FUNC-7001          INTL-FUNC-7003

**RELATED EVENTS**:
INTL-FUNC-8003

**REFERENCES**:
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
3. FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
4. FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
5. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
6. JP 3-02 Amphibious Operations
7. MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
8. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
9. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
10. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
11. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
12. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
13. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
14. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
15. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
16. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
17. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
18. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
19. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

20. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
21. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
22. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:** This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment. Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following: G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified. As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.

---

**INTL-FUNC-8002:** Support situational development

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Supporting situational development includes the conduct of intelligence operations and functions that support current tactical actions. This ongoing process supports the unit mission, commander, and staff. Task steps and performance measures may not apply to every staff, unit, or echelon and are dependent on mission variables and time available.

**CONDITION:** Given a hybrid threat, a Joint Interagency Intergovernmental Multi-national (JIIM) environment, an intelligence section, higher headquarters operations order, commander's guidance, references, organic collection assets, software and systems, access to available communications networks, production and presentation equipment, materials.

**STANDARD:** To continuously provide current intelligence picture to primary staff that informs the commander's decisions within the planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1. Establish an intelligence watch.
2. Maintain intelligence input to the common operational picture.
3. Conduct collection operations.
4. Refine collection plan.
5. Execute collection plan.
6. Exploit collected information.
7. Integrate information from available intelligence systems.

8. Update running intelligence estimates.
9. Disseminate intelligence products.
10. Conduct monitoring of real-time persistent surveillance capabilities of NAIs or specified targets.
11. Maintain threat COP tailored to unit requirements.
12. Monitor higher, adjacent and supporting unit operations.
13. Process automated sensor information of potential intelligence value to targeting.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**
INTL-FUNC-7002

**REFERENCES:**
1. FMFM 3-1 Command and Staff Action
2. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
3. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
4. MCDP 1 Warfighting
5. MCDP 2 Intelligence
6. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
7. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
8. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
9. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
10. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
11. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
12. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
13. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
14. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
15. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
16. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
17. MCWP 3-25.4 Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
18. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
19. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
20. MCWP 3-40.5 Electronic Warfare
21. MCWP 3-42.1 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operations

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:** This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment. Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following: G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified. As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.

**INTL-FUNC-8003**: Provide Indications and Warning (I&W)

**SUPPORTED MET(S)**: 1

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Conduct intelligence functions and operations which provide early warning of threats in the operational environment to friendly forces and operations, including but not limiting to potential hostile actions and destabilizing events in order to reduce risk of disrupting operations and planning. The section develops time sensitive indicators to rapidly alert the commander of events or activities that will change the basic nature of the operation and enable the commander to quickly reorient the force. Task steps and performance measures may not apply to every staff or unit.

**CONDITION**: Given an intelligence watch section, higher headquarters operations order, unit mission statement, Commander's Critical Information Requirements (CCIRs), scenario, references, software and systems, access to available communications networks, production and presentation equipment and materials.

**STANDARD**: To reduce uncertainty, reduce risk to friendly forces and support planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) within time limits and constraints established by the Commander.

**EVENT COMPONENTS**:
1. Participate in planning.
2. Evaluate threat capabilities and intentions.
3. Develop threat COAs (ML/MD, etc).
4. Per Commander's guidance and wargame, identify indicators of threat capabilities that pose significant threat to friendly operations.
5. Develop PIR focused collection plan.
6. Monitor information reporting streams for critical indicators of threat capabilities that pose significant threat to friendly operations.
7. Analyze collected information.
8. Develop relevant intelligence.
9. Disseminate critical and time sensitive intelligence/information to Commanders, staffs, higher, adjacent and subordinate units.
10. Recommend updates to PIR and other information requirements.
11. Update collection requirements.

**CHAINED EVENTS**:
INTL-FUNC-7003

**RELATED EVENTS**:
INTL-FUNC-8004

**REFERENCES**:
1. FM 34-8-2 Intelligence Officers Handbook
2. JP 3-02 Amphibious Operations
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
5. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
6. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

7. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
8. MCWP 3-25.4 Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
9. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:** This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment. Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short-, mid- and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following: G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified. As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.

---

**INTL-FUNC-8004:** Provide support to Force Protection

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Conduct intelligence functions and operations which support force protection and deny the enemy offensive action opportunities by identifying, locating and countering foreign intelligence collection, sabotage, subversion and terrorism capabilities in order to prevent surprise and reduce risk to installation/tenant operations and other friendly military operations. Additionally, intelligence identifies other threats and hazards in the environment that threaten friendly forces and operations.

**CONDITION:** Given an intelligence section, base force protection order, commander's guidance, references, software and systems, Commander's Critical Information Requirements (CCIRs), access to available communications networks, production and presentation equipment, materials, and friendly force locations.

**STANDARD:** Through coordination with the Force Protection Officer, provide continuous intelligence assessments and recommendations to the Commander by identifying threats towards security.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1. Develop a Threat Vulnerability Assessment (TVA).
2. Develop collection plan.
3. Provide intelligence support to PDE&A.
4. Develop a running intelligence estimate.
5. Identify tactical CI requirements.

6. Coordinate CI support.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**
INTL-FUNC-7004

**RELATED EVENTS:**
INTL-FUNC-8001          INTL-EUNC-8002

**REFERENCES:**
1.  FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
2.  JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
3.  JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
4.  MCDP 1 Warfighting
5.  MCDP 2 Intelligence
6.  MCDP 5 Planning
7.  MCO 3302.1D The Marine Corps Antiterrorism Program
8.  MCO 3501.36A Marine Corps Critical Infrastructure Protection Program (MCCIP)
9.  MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
10. MCRP 5-12C Marine Corps Supplement to the Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
11. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
12. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
13. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
14. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
15. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
16. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
17. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
18. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
19. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
20. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
21. MCWP 3-40.5 Electronic Warfare
22. MCWP 3-42.1 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operations
23. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**  This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment.  Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities.  Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:**  Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following:  G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified.  As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.

**INTL-FUNC-8005:** Provide support to targeting

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Conduct intelligence functions and operations which support targeting by identifying target systems, critical nodes, high-value/high-payoff targets (HPTs) (includes high value individuals, or HVIs) and providing intelligence required to most effectively engage targets in support of unit mission, commander and staff. Intelligence functions and operations include but are not limited to collection planning and management, ISR synchronization, coordinating ISR support for persistent surveillance of potential targets or specified geographical area (NAIs). Under certain circumstances, intelligence sections may be required to produce target packages in specified formats. Task steps and performance measures may not apply to every staff, unit or echelon and are dependent upon mission variables and time available.

**CONDITION:** Given an intelligence section, higher headquarters operations order, mission, commander's guidance, references, software and systems, access to available communications networks, production and presentation equipment/materials.

**STANDARD:** Within time limits and constraints established by the Commander.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1. Ensure all targeting personnel are familiar with the planned scheme of maneuver/potential enemy courses of action.
2. Review PIRs.
3. Update Commander's running estimate with targeting focused IPB products.
4. Update relevant NAIs/TAIs.
5. Conduct Target System Analysis (TSA).
6. Coordinate with FSO/S3-Fires.
7. Develop HVTL.
8. Provide input to HPTL.
9. Provide intelligence input to other targeting products (ex. AGM/RAGM).
10. Develop target packages.
11. Nominate HVTs, HPTs and/or HVIs to higher headquarters.
12. Plan/coordinate organic ISR collection in support of targeting efforts.
13. Coordinate non-organic ISR collection support.
14. Exploit combat data/information of potential intelligence value to targeting.
15. Disseminate time-sensitive targeting information.
16. Conduct post-mission debrief.
17. Disseminate post mission debriefs via specified formats and communication channels.
18. Provide input to modifying targeting guidance.
19. Recommend updates/modification to PIR/CCIRs.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**
INTL-FUNC-7005

**RELATED EVENTS:**
INTL-FUNC-8002          INTL-FUNC-8006

**REFERENCES:**
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. FM 3-09 Fire Support
3. FM 3-09.12 Tactics, Techniques & Procedures For Field Artillery Target Acquisition
4. FM 3-09.21 Tactics Techniques and Procedures for Field Artillery Battalion
5. FM 3-09.31 Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Fire Support for the Combined Arms Commander
6. FM 3-60 The Targeting Process
7. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
8. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
9. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
10. JP 3-60 Joint Targeting
11. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
12. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
13. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
14. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
15. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
16. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
17. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
18. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
19. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
20. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
21. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
22. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
23. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
24. MCWP 3-40.5 Electronic Warfare
25. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**  This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment.  Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities.  Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:**  Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following:  G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified.  As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.  30% of assigned personnel should be certified in Full Motion Video (FMV) analysis.

**INTL-FUNC-8006:** Support combat assessment

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Conduct intelligence functions and operations which support combat assessment by providing timely and accurate estimate of effects to threat systems and the operational environment. This includes application of military capabilities which determine efficiency and effectiveness of planning, decision, execution, and assessment (PDE&A).

**CONDITION:** Given an intelligence section, mission statement, Commander's guidance, operational objectives, references, collection capabilities, software and systems, access to available communications networks, operational battle rhythm, target priorities, production and presentation equipment, and materials.

**STANDARD:** To provide an estimate of the effects resulting from the use of kinetic/non-kinetic actions and to inform the Commander on key decision points which guide operational priorities and the targeting process within time limits set by the battle rhythm.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1. Synchronize collection and targeting plans.
2. Assign collection assets.
3. Request collection resources as required.
4. Exploit collected data, information, and intelligence (DII).
5. Evaluate effects of friendly operations.
6. Evaluate effects of enemy operations.
7. Assess effects of friendly operations.
8. Assess effects of enemy operations.
9. Provide intelligence input to the Decision Support Template (DST).
10. Provide intelligence input to the Situation Template.
11. Provide intelligence input to the Event Template.
12. Provide update to relative combat power assessment.
13. Disseminate completed combat assessment.
14. Provide target recommendation(s).

**CHAINED EVENTS:**
INTL-FUNC-7006

**RELATED EVENTS:**
INTL-FUNC-8001

**REFERENCES:**
1. Commander's Handbook for Joint Battle Damage Assessment
2. Commander's Handbook for Joint Time-Sensitive Targeting
3. FMFM 3-1 Command and Staff Action
4. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
5. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
6. MCDP 1 Warfighting
7. MCDP 2 Intelligence
8. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process

9.  MCRP 5-12C Marine Corps Supplement to the Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
10. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
11. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
12. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
13. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
14. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
15. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
16. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
17. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
18. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
19. MCWP 3-25.4 Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
20. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
21. MCWP 3-42.1 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operations
22. MSTP PAM 6-9 Assessment
23. NTTP 3-60.1 Multi-Service Tactics, Trends, and Procedures for Dynamic Targeting

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:** This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment. Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following: G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified. As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.

---

**3004. 7000-LEVEL EVENTS**

**INTL-FUNC-7901:** Conduct the six intelligence functions

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1

**EVALUATION-CODED:** YES        **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Intelligence functions are conducted to provide intelligence in support of the decision making process of commanders down to the small unit level. All six functions are carried out continually during the planning, decision, execution, and assessment (PDE&A) cycle at all levels throughout the force. Different units may emphasize one or two functions over the others based on individual missions. Task steps and performance measures may not apply to every staff, unit, or echelon and are dependent on mission variables

and time available.  Prior to evaluation, coordination should be made with the evaluator and the higher headquarters of the evaluated unit to determine performance measures that may or may not be evaluated.

**CONDITION**:  Given an intelligence section, all applicable orders and guidance, higher headquarters mission tasking, references, software and systems, access to available communications networks, production and presentation equipment, materials.

**STANDARD**:  To satisfy the Commander's planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) within established time limits and constraints.

**EVENT COMPONENTS**:
1.  Support the commander's estimate.
2.  Support situational development.
3.  Provide Indications and Warning (I&W).
4.  Provide support to Force Protection.
5.  Provide support to targeting.
6.  Provide support to combat assessment.

**REFERENCES**:
1.  DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2.  DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
3.  FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
4.  FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
5.  JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
6.  MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
7.  MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
8.  MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
9.  MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
10. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
11. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
12. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
13. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
14. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
15. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
16. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
17. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
18. MCWP 3-40.5 Electronic Warfare
19. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS**:

  **OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS**:  This task requires highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and units role in a JIIM environment.  Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities.  Recommend ITI-I/WTI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Training requirements includes but is not limited to the following: G2/S2 Officer, Chief and other designated personnel ITI-I/WTI-I certified. 100% special skill certification requirements complete and current.

---

**INTL-FUNC-7001:** Provide support to Commander's estimate

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Provide intelligence support to the formulation and modifications of commander's estimate of the situation via systematic and continuous process of analyzing the threat and environment in order to support the unit mission, commander, and staff. This includes providing accurate, timely, and relevant data, information, and intelligence (DII) about conditions in the operating environment. Task steps and performance measures may not apply to every staff, unit, or echelon and are dependent on mission variables and time available.

**CONDITION:** Given an intelligence section, higher headquarters operations order, commander's guidance, references, software and systems, access to available communications networks, production and presentation equipment and materials.

**STANDARD:** To reduce uncertainty, reduce risk to friendly forces and support planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) within time limits and constraints established by the Commander.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1. Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Operational Environment (IPOE).
2. Develop the situation.
3. Develop draft Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIRs).
4. Develop collection plan.
5. Provide Indications and Warnings (I&W).
6. Provide intelligence input to the targeting plan.
7. Provide support to the combat estimate.
8. Provide intelligence support to staff estimates.
9. Develop a running intelligence estimate.

**REFERENCES:**
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
3. FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
4. FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
5. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
6. JP 3-02 Amphibious Operations
7. MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook

8.  MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
9.  MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
10. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
11. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
12. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
13. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
14. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
15. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
16. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
17. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
18. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
19. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
20. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
21. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
22. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:** This task may require highly technical
advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet,
mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment. Certification requirements
may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence
specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend
ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and
long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment
training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Training requirements may include but is not
limited to the following: G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated
personnel ITI-I certified. As required, minimum special skill
certification requirements complete and current.

---

**INTL-FUNC-7002:** Support situational development

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Supporting situational development includes the conduct of
intelligence operations and functions that support current tactical actions.
This ongoing process supports the unit mission, commander, and staff. Task
steps and performance measures may not apply to every staff, unit, or echelon
and are dependent on mission variables and time available.

**CONDITION:** Given a hybrid threat, a Joint Interagency Intergovernmental
Multi-national (JIIM) environment, an intelligence section, higher
headquarters operations order, commander's guidance, references, organic
collection assets, software and systems, access to available communications
networks, production and presentation equipment, materials.

**STANDARD**: To continuously provide current intelligence picture to primary staff that informs the commander's decisions within the planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle.

**EVENT COMPONENTS**:
1. Establish an intelligence watch.
2. Maintain intelligence input to the common operational picture.
3. Conduct collection operations.
4. Refine collection plan.
5. Execute collection plan.
6. Exploit collected information.
7. Integrate information from available intelligence systems.
8. Update intelligence estimates.
9. Disseminate intelligence products.
10. Conduct monitoring of real-time surveillance capabilities of NAIs or specified targets.
11. Maintain threat COP tailored to unit requirements.
12. Monitor higher, adjacent and supporting unit operations.
13. Process automated sensor information of potential intelligence value to targeting.

**CHAINED EVENTS**:
0202-DISS-2001          0231-ANYS-1006          0231-ANYS-2006

**REFERENCES**:
1. FMFM 3-1 Command and Staff Action
2. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
3. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
4. MCDP 1 Warfighting
5. MCDP 2 Intelligence
6. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
7. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
8. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
9. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
10. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
11. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
12. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
13. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
14. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
15. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
16. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
17. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
18. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
19. MCWP 3-40.5 Electronic Warfare
20. MCWP 3-42.1 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operations

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS**:

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS**: This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment. Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and

long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following: G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified. As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.

---

**INTL-FUNC-7003:** Provide Indications and Warning (I&W)

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Conduct intelligence functions and operations which provide early warning of threats in the operational environment to friendly forces and operations, including but not limiting to potential hostile actions and destabilizing events in order to reduce risk of disrupting operations and planning. The section develops time sensitive indicators to rapidly alert the commander of events or activities that will change the basic nature of the operation and enable the commander to quickly reorient the force. Task steps and performance measures may not apply to every staff or unit.

**CONDITION:** Given an intelligence watch section, higher headquarters operations order, unit mission statement, Commander's Critical Information Requirements (CCIRs), scenario, references, software and systems, access to available communications networks, production and presentation equipment and materials.

**STANDARD:** To reduce uncertainty, reduce risk to friendly forces and support planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) within time limits and constraints established by the Commander.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1. Develop collection plan.
2. Analyze collected information.
3. Develop intelligence.
4. Disseminate intelligence/information to the Commander, staff, higher, adjacent and subordinate units.
5. Update collection requirements.

**RELATED EVENTS:**
INTL-FUNC-7001

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCDP 1 Warfighting
2. MCDP 2 Intelligence
3. MCDP 5 Planning
4. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
5. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

6. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
7. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
8. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
9. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
10. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:** This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment. Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following: G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified. As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.

---

**INTL-FUNC-7004:** Provide support to Force Protection

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Conduct intelligence functions and operations which support force protection and deny the enemy offensive action opportunities by identifying, locating and countering foreign intelligence collection, sabotage, subversion and terrorism capabilities in order to prevent surprise and reduce risk to installation/tenant operations and other friendly military operations. Additionally, intelligence identifies other threats and hazards in the environment that threaten friendly forces and operations.

**CONDITION:** Given an intelligence section, base force protection order, commander's guidance, references, software and systems, Commander's Critical Information Requirements (CCIRs), access to available communications networks, production and presentation equipment, materials, and friendly force locations.

**STANDARD:** Through coordination with the Force Protection Officer, provide continuous intelligence assessments and recommendations to the Commander by identifying threats towards security.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1. Develop a Threat Vulnerability Assessment (TVA).
2. Develop collection plan.
3. Provide intelligence support to PDE&A.

4.  Develop an intelligence estimate.
5.  Identify tactical CI requirements.
6.  Coordinate CI support.

**RELATED EVENTS:**
INTL-FUNC-7001           INTL-FUNC-7002           INTL-FUNC-7003

**REFERENCES:**
1.  FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
2.  JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
3.  JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
4.  MCDP 1 Warfighting
5.  MCDP 2 Intelligence
6.  MCDP 5 Planning
7.  MCO 3302.1D The Marine Corps Antiterrorism Program
8.  MCO 3501.36A Marine Corps Critical Infrastructure Protection Program (MCCIP)
9.  MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
10. MCRP 5-12C Marine Corps Supplement to the Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
11. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
12. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
13. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
14. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
15. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
16. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
17. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
18. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
19. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
20. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
21. MCWP 3-40.5 Electronic Warfare
22. MCWP 3-42.1 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operations
23. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**  This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment.  Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities.  Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:**  Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following:  G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified.  As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.

INTL-FUNC-7005:  Provide support to targeting

SUPPORTED MET(S):  1

EVALUATION-CODED:  NO          SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:  3 months

DESCRIPTION:  Conduct intelligence functions and operations which support
targeting by identifying target systems, critical nodes, high-value/ high-
payoff targets (HPTs) (includes high value individuals, or HVIs) and providing
intelligence required to most effectively engage targets in support of unit
mission, commander and staff.  Intelligence functions and operations include
but are not limited to collection planning and management, ISR
synchronization, coordinating ISR support for persistent surveillance of
potential targets or specified geographical area (NAIs).  Under certain
circumstances, intelligence sections may be required to produce target
packages in specified formats.  Task steps and performance measures may not
apply to every staff, unit or echelon and are dependent upon mission variables
and time available.

CONDITION:  Given an intelligence section, higher headquarters operations
order, mission, commander's guidance, references, software and systems, access
to available communications networks, production and presentation
equipment/materials.

STANDARD:  Within time limits and constraints established by the Commander.

EVENT COMPONENTS:
1.  Ensure all targeting personnel are familiar with the planned scheme of
    maneuver/potential enemy courses of action.
2.  Review PIRs.
3.  Update Commander's running estimate with targeting focused IPB products.
4.  Update relevant NAIs/TAIs.
5.  Conduct Target System Analysis (TSA).
6.  Coordinate with FSO/S3-Fires.
7.  Develop HVTL.
8.  Provide input to HPTL.
9.  Provide intelligence input to other targeting products (ex. AGM/RAGM).
10. Develop target packages.
11. Nominate HVTs, HPTs and/or HVIs to higher headquarters.
12. Coordinate non-organic ISR collection support.
13. Exploit combat data/information of potential intelligence value to
    targeting.
14. Disseminate time-sensitive targeting information.
15. Conduct post-mission debrief.
16. Disseminate post mission debriefs via specified formats and communication
    channels.
17. Provide input to modifying targeting guidance.
18. Recommend updates/modification to CCIRs.

RELATED EVENTS:
INTL-FUNC-7002          INTL-FUNC-7006

REFERENCES:
1.  DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment

Quick Guide
2.  FM 3-09 Fire Support
3.  FM 3-09.12 Tactics, Techniques & Procedures For Field Artillery Target Acquisition
4.  FM 3-09.21 Tactics Techniques and Procedures for Field Artillery Battalion
5.  FM 3-09.31 Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Fire Support for the Combined Arms Commander
6.  FM 3-60 The Targeting Process
7.  JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
8.  JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
9.  JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
10.  JP 3-60 Joint Targeting
11.  MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
12.  MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
13.  MCRP 5-12C Marine Corps Supplement to the Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
14.  MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
15.  MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
16.  MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
17.  MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
18.  MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
19.  MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
20.  MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
21.  MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
22.  MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
23.  MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
24.  MCWP 3-40.5 Electronic Warfare
25.  MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**  This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment.  Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities.  Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:**  Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following:  G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified.  As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.

---

**INTL-FUNC-7006:**  Support combat assessment

**SUPPORTED MET(S):**  1

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Conduct intelligence functions and operations which support combat assessment by providing timely and accurate estimate of effects to threat systems and the operational environment. This includes application of military capabilities which determine efficiency and effectiveness of planning, decision, execution, and assessment (PDE&A).

**CONDITION**: Given an intelligence section, mission statement, Commander's guidance, operational objectives, references, collection capabilities, software and systems, access to available communications networks, operational battle rhythm, target priorities, production and presentation equipment, and materials.

**STANDARD**: To provide an estimate of the effects resulting from the use of kinetic/non-kinetic actions and to inform the Commander on key decision points which guide operational priorities and the targeting process within time limits set by the battle rhythm.

**EVENT COMPONENTS**:
1. Synchronize collection and targeting plans.
2. Assign collection assets.
3. Request collection resources as required.
4. Exploit collected data, information, and intelligence (DII).
5. Evaluate effects of friendly operations.
6. Evaluate effects of enemy operations.
7. Assess effects of friendly operations.
8. Assess effects of enemy operations.
9. Provide intelligence input to the Decision Support Template (DST).
10. Provide intelligence input to the Situation Template.
11. Provide intelligence input to the Event Template.
12. Provide update to relative combat power assessment.
13. Disseminate completed combat assessment.
14. Provide target recommendation(s).

**RELATED EVENTS**:
INTL-FUNC-7001

**REFERENCES**:
1. Commander's Handbook for Joint Battle Damage Assessment
2. Commander's Handbook for Joint Time-Sensitive Targeting
3. FMFM 3-1 Command and Staff Action
4. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
5. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
6. MCDP 1 Warfighting
7. MCDP 2 Intelligence
8. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
9. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
10. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
11. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
12. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
13. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
14. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
15. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence

16. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
17. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
18. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
19. MCWP 3-25.4 Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
20. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
21. MCWP 3-42.1 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operations
22. MSTP PAM 6-9 Assessment
23. NTTP 3-60.1 Multi-Service Tactics, Trends, and Procedures for Dynamic Targeting

## SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS**: This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment. Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

## MISCELLANEOUS:

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS**: Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following: G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified. As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.

---

**INTL-PLAN-7001**: Plan intelligence operations

**SUPPORTED MET(S)**: 1

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: The battalion S-2 section participates in the decision-making process to task-organize unit intelligence assets, satisfy the commander's and staff's intelligence requirements, and plan intelligence operations. Intelligence operations are planned to create, identify, and exploit enemy vulnerabilities for mission accomplishment. The S-2 section prepares the intelligence annex within the time specified in the preparation guidance and in accordance with (IAW) the format in MCWP 2-1. Task steps and performance measures may not apply to every staff, unit or echelon and are dependent upon mission variable and time available.

**CONDITION**: Given a task organized intelligence section, assigned mission, applicable orders and references, commander's guidance, appropriate intelligence systems/software, relevant database access, active intelligence reporting environment, and dissemination requirements.

**STANDARD**: To satisfy intelligence functional requirements in support of the Commander and MAGTF operations throughout planning, decision making, execution and assessment cycle (PDE&A) within time limits and constraints established by

the Commander.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1. Review the Commander's requirements.
2. Identify information gaps.
3. Develop analytical strategy.
4. Allocate intelligence resources.
5. Manage Requests for Information (RFIs).
6. Submit collection requirements.
7. Develop a dissemination plan.
8. Coordinate operations with the staff.
9. Monitor reporting.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

INTL-ANYS-4001          INTL-COLL-4001

**REFERENCES:**
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
3. FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
4. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
5. JP 3-02 Amphibious Operations
6. MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
7. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
8. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
9. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
10. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
11. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
12. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
13. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
14. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
15. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
16. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
17. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
18. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
19. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
20. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
21. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
22. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

   **OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**  This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment.  Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities.  Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

   **SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:**  Training requirements may include but is not
   limited to the following:  G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated
   personnel ITI-I certified.  As required, minimum special skill
   certification requirements complete and current.

---

**3005.  6000-LEVEL EVENTS**


**INTL-FUNC-6001:**  Provide Intelligence Support to Company COC Operations

**SUPPORTED MET(S):**  1

**EVALUATION-CODED:**  YES          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:**  12 months

**CONDITION:**  Given a unit, organic/supporting/higher collection assets, an
order and direction, and higher headquarters Priority Intelligence
Requirements (PIRs).

**STANDARD:**  To provide timely, relevant, and accurate intelligence to support
operations.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1.  Task organized for mission requirements.
2.  Establish an Intelligence Watch.
3.  Conduct tactical operations to support the collection effort.
4.  Maintain running intelligence estimates.
5.  Maintain threat (CIP) COP and visual map displays tailored to unit
    requirements.
6.  Disseminate intelligence reports IAW reporting requirements.
7.  Produce briefs and other intelligence products IAW with requirements and
    unit SOP.
8.  Rapidly process, disseminate, and exploit information gained through
    Tactical Site Exploitation (TSE), tactical questioning (TQ), document
    exploitation (DOCEX), and other means.
9.  Develop procedures to ensure rapid dissemination of critical and time-
    sensitive information/intelligence (I&W) to higher, adjacent and
    subordinate units.
10. Manage the collection plan based on Priority Intel Requirement (PIRs) and
    Specific Information Requirements (SIRs) for organic/direct support units.
11. Request non-organic support into the collection effort.
12. Inform all subordinate leaders of the capabilities and limitations of
    collection assets, to include non-organic supporting resources.
13. Employ the Intelligence Operations Workstation (IOW) to support
    operations.
14. Produce local area maps, imagery, and products within capability.
15. Update information on emerging enemy techniques, tactics, and procedures
    (TTPs).
16. Produce target packages.
17. Enforce active and passive counterintelligence measures.
18. Publish daily changing of primary and alternate challenge and

passwords/signs and countersigns; take appropriate action if they are compromised.
19. Conduct intelligence briefs to support operations.
20. Conduct combat debriefs to support the collection effort.
21. Track detainees for further exploitation.
22. Train all Marines to collect and report information to support the collection effort.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CIH-CINT-3001 | CIH-HUMI-3001 | INTL-ANYS-3001 |
| INTL-ANYS-3002 | INTL-ANYS-3003 | INTL-ANYS-3004 |
| INTL-ANYS-4001 | INTL-ANYS-4002 | INTL-ANYS-4003 |
| INTL-ANYS-4005 | INTL-COLL-4001 | INTL-SYST-4001 |
| INTL-TOPO-3001 | INTL-TRGT-4001 | |

**REFERENCES:**
1. FMFM 3-1 Command and Staff Action
2. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
3. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
4. MCDP 1 Warfighting
5. MCDP 2 Intelligence
6. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
7. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
8. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
9. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
10. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
11. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
12. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
13. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
14. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
15. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
16. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
17. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
18. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
19. MCWP 3-40.5 Electronic Warfare
20. MCWP 3-42.1 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operations

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:** This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment. Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following G2/S2 Officer, Chief and other designated personnel ITI-I certified. As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current. Non-Intel Marines

assigned to perform this collective task must meet complete and current special skill certification requirements and have a SECRET clearance.

---

**3006. 5000-LEVEL EVENTS**

**GRSO-PLAN-5001:**  Provide remote sensor support to MAGTF operations

**SUPPORTED MET(S):**  1, 3

**EVALUATION-CODED:**  NO     **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:**  12 months

**DESCRIPTION:**  This is a shared event between Ground Sensor Platoon Commanders and Platoon Sergeants to decide how best to employ Sensor Emplacement Teams in support of MAGTF operations.

**CONDITION:**  With the aid of references, given a mission, a Ground Sensor Platoon element, remote sensors with associated equipment, and a requirement to employ remote sensors.

**STANDARD:**  For a duration established by the Commander, to satisfy the requirement for remote sensor support.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1.  Advise Commander on remote sensor capabilities/operations.
2.  Determine support requirements.
3.  Task organize Ground Sensor Platoon (GSP) elements.
4.  Coordinate sensor frequency allocation with the communications officer.
5.  Coordinate liaison with agencies/services/allies as required.
6.  Provide reports as required.
7.  Provide support to collections as required.

**REFERENCES:**
1.  Command Embarkation Regulations
2.  MCRP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
3.  MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
4.  SOP Unit/Local Standard Operating Procedures
5.  TM 09632A-14&P/1 AN/GSQ-257 TRSS UGSS ENC-TRNS
6.  TM 09855A-10/1B Tactical Remote Sensor Systems
7.  TM 10789A-14&P Ch 1 AN/GRQ-32 Radio Repeater Set
8.  TM 11045A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Hand Held Programmer Monitor, AN/PSQ-22
9.  TM 11046A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instruction With Parts Breakdown Imager, AN/PSQ-21
10. TM 8I759C OI Encoder Transmitter Unit, Version II

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**  This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment.  Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence

specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following: G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified. 100% special skill certification requirements complete and current. 100% of non-Intel Marines assigned to perform this collective task must meet complete and current special skill certification requirements and have a SECRET clearance.

---

**3007. 4000-LEVEL EVENTS**

**INTL-ANYS-4001:** Conduct all-source intelligence analysis

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1, 3, 4, 5

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** All-source analysis is a process that involves taking unevaluated information from multiple intelligence disciplines categorizing and evaluating that information by analytical methods to produce a fused product that supports situational understanding, supports targeting, helps answer commander's primary intelligence requirements (PIR), and helps predict threat intentions and probable courses of action (COA). This becomes finished intelligence that can be disseminated. Performance of this task may occur across the Range of Military Operations (ROMO). Event components may not apply to every staff, unit or echelon.

**CONDITION:** Given all applicable orders and guidance, higher headquarters mission tasking, references, support software and systems, access to available communications networks, access to appropriate supporting databases, dissemination architecture collection support, intelligence reports from multiple disciplines, production and presentation equipment, and materials.

**STANDARD:** To provide battlespace and threat knowledge required for the Commander's planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle within established time limits and constraints.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1. Review requirements.
2. Identify information gaps.
3. Develop analytical strategy.
4. Allocate analyst resources.
5. Submit collection requirements.
6. Manage Requests for Information (RFIs).
7. Monitor reporting.
8. Process multi-discipline reporting.

9. Exploit multi-discipline reporting.
10. Evaluate multi-discipline reporting.
11. Synthesize multi-discipline reporting.
12. Develop analytical assessment.
13. Produce all source intelligence products in specified format.
14. Conduct quality control review of intelligence product.
15. Disseminate all source intelligence products.
16. Maintain databases.
17. Maintain running estimate.
18. Maintain Threat Common Operating Picture (COP).

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0201-ANYS-1001 | 0201-ANYS-1002 | 0201-ANYS-1003 |
| 0201-ANYS-1004 | 0201-ANYS-1005 | 0201-ANYS-1006 |
| 0202-ANYS-2001 | 0202-ANYS-2002 | 0202-ANYS-2003 |
| 0202-ANYS-2004 | 0205-ANYS-2001 | 0205-ANYS-2002 |
| 0205-ANYS-2005 | 0207-ANYS-1001 | 0211-ANYS-2001 |
| 0231-ANYS-1001 | 0231-ANYS-1002 | 0231-ANYS-1003 |
| 0231-ANYS-1004 | 0231-ANYS-1005 | 0231-ANYS-1006 |
| 0231-ANYS-1007 | 0231-ANYS-2001 | 0231-ANYS-2002 |
| 0231-ANYS-2003 | 0231-ANYS-2004 | 0231-ANYS-2005 |
| 0231-ANYS-2006 | 0231-ANYS-2007 | 0231-ANYS-2008 |
| 0231-COLL-1001 | 0231-COLL-1002 | 0231-COLL-2001 |
| 0231-COLL-2002 | 0231-COLL-2003 | 0231-COLL-2004 |
| 0231-COLL-2005 | 0231-DISS-1001 | 0231-DISS-2001 |
| 0231-PLAN-2001 | 0231-PLAN-2002 | 0231-PLAN-2003 |
| 0231-TRGT-1001 | 0231-TRGT-2001 | 0231-TRGT-2002 |
| 0241-ANYS-2001 | 0241-COLL-1001 | 0241-COLL-2001 |
| 0241-DISS-1001 | 0241-DISS-2001 | 0241-PLAN-2001 |
| 0241-PLAN-2002 | 0241-PROD-1003 | 0241-PROD-1012 |
| 0241-PROD-2001 | 0241-PROD-2002 | 0241-PROD-2003 |
| 0241-PROD-2004 | 0241-TRGT-2001 | 0241-TRGT-2001 |
| 0291-PLAN-2001 | 8621-DISS-2002 | 8621-DISS-2003 |
| 8621-RESO-2008 | INTL-ANYS-3002 | INTL-TOPO-3001 |

**REFERENCES:**
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
3. FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
4. FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
5. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
6. JP 3-02 Amphibious Operations
7. MCIA Urban GIRH MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
8. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
9. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
10. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
11. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
12. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
13. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
14. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
15. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
16. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations

17. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
18. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
19. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
20. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
21. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**  This task may require highly technical
advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet,
mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment.  Certification requirements
may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence
specific training provided by external training capabilities.  Recommend
ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and
long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment
training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:**  Training requirement may include but is not
limited to the following:  G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated
personnel ITI-I certified.  As required, minimum special skill
certification requirements complete and current.

---

**INTL-ANYS-4002:**  Provide Support to the HUMINT Analysis and Requirements Cell
(HARC)

**SUPPORTED MET(S):**  1, 4

**EVALUATION-CODED:**  NO                **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:**  6 months

**DESCRIPTION:**  The HUMINT Analysis and Requirements Cell provides analytical
support to collection operations to evaluate HUMINT reporting, source
credibility, and works to prioritize collection requirements assigned to
HUMINT.

**CONDITION:**  Given all applicable orders and guidance, higher headquarters
mission tasking, references, support software and systems, access to available
communications networks, access to appropriate supporting databases,
collection resources, intelligence reports from multiple disciplines,
production and presentation equipment, and materials.

**STANDARD:**  To provide operational evaluation of HUMINT reporting to satisfy
Commander's requirements within established time limits and constraints
established by the Collections Manager.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1.  Review HUMINT reports submitted through the reporting chain.
2.  Evaluate reporting by employing multi-discipline intelligence reporting.
3.  Conduct analysis of HUMINT reporting.
4.  Disseminate HUMINT reports with analyst comments.
5.  Process feedback from HUMINT reports.

6. Provide feedback to HUMINT collectors.
7. Make recommendations for additional collection requirements.
8. Coordinate requirements with Collection Manager.
9. Prioritize HUMINT collection requirements.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0204-MGMT-1001 | 0210-MGMT-2008 | 0211-COLL-2008 |
| 0211-COLL-2011 | 0211-COLL-2012 | 0211-MGMT-2001 |
| 0211-PLAN-2001 | 0211-PLAN-2002 | 0211-PLAN-2101 |
| 0211-PLAN-2102 | 0291-PLAN-2003 | CIH-CINT-3001 |
| CIH-HUMI-3001 | INTL-ANYS-3002 | INTL-TOPO-3001 |

**RELATED EVENTS:**
INTL-ANYS-4001

**REFERENCES:**
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
3. FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
4. FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
5. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
6. JP 3-02 Amphibious Operations
7. MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
8. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
9. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
10. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
11. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
12. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
13. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
14. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
15. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
16. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
17. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
18. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
19. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
20. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
21. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
22. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:** This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment. Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following: G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified. As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.

---

**INTL-ANYS-4003:** Employ an Intelligence Support Team (IST)

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** An IST is a multi-discipline, task organized element designed to provide the span of Marine Corps Intelligence capabilities to the supported commander. The team focuses on developing a mutually supporting approach to intelligence collection and production in support of assigned missions. Intelligence Support Team may include: CI/HUMINT, SI/EW, GEOINT, MASINT, OSINT, and All-Source Analysts. Event components may not apply to every staff, unit or echelon.

**CONDITION:** Given all applicable orders and guidance, higher headquarters mission tasking, references, support software and systems capable of processing up to TS/SCI, access to available communications networks up to and including JWICS, access to appropriate supporting databases, dissemination architecture, an active signals environment, role player support, production and presentation equipment, and materials.

**STANDARD:** To provide products that employ a cross-discipline analysis to satisfying the Commander's requirements as part of the planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle within established time limits and constraints.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1. Establish a T-SCIF.
2. Establish network connectivity.
3. Set-up the Intelligence Operations Cell.
4. Identify information gaps.
5. Develop analytical strategy.
6. Allocate resources.
7. Submit collection requirements.
8. Manage Requests for Information (RFIs).
9. Monitor reporting.
10. Process multi-discipline reporting.
11. Exploit multi-discipline reporting.
12. Evaluate multi-discipline reporting.
13. Synthesize multi-discipline reporting.
14. Develop analytical assessment.
15. Produce all source intelligence products in specified format.
16. Conduct quality control review of intelligence product.
17. Disseminate all source intelligence products.
18. Maintain databases.
19. Maintain running estimate.
20. Maintain Threat Common Operating Picture (COP).

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0201-COLL-1001 | 0201-COLL-1002 | 0201-DISS-1001 |
| 0201-TRGT-1001 | 0202-COLL-2001 | 0202-COLL-2002 |
| 0202-DISS-2001 | 0202-DISS-2002 | 0202-TRGT-2001 |
| 0204-COLL-1001 | 0205-ANYS-2005 | 0205-ANYS-2006 |
| 0205-ANYS-2007 | 0205-ANYS-2008 | 0206-COLL-1001 |
| 0206-DISS-1001 | 0206-PLAN-1001 | 0206-PLAN-1002 |
| 0206-SMGT-2001 | 0206-TCOM-1001 | 0206-TCOM-1002 |
| 0210-COLL-2001 | 0210-COLL-2002 | 0210-COLL-2003 |
| 0210-COLL-2004 | 0210-GENI-2001 | 0210-MGMT-2001 |
| 0210-MGMT-2002 | 0210-MGMT-2003 | 0210-MGMT-2004 |
| 0210-MGMT-2005 | 0210-MGMT-2006 | 0210-MGMT-2007 |
| 0210-MGMT-2008 | 0210-PLAN-2001 | 0210-PLAN-2002 |
| 0210-PLAN-2003 | 0210-PLAN-2004 | 0210-PROD-2001 |
| 0210-TRGT-2001 | 0211-ANYS-2001 | 0211-COLL-2001 |
| 0211-COLL-2003 | 0211-COLL-2004 | 0211-COLL-2005 |
| 0211-COLL-2006 | 0211-COLL-2007 | 0211-COLL-2008 |
| 0211-COLL-2009 | 0211-COLL-2010 | 0211-COLL-2011 |
| 0211-COLL-2012 | 0211-COLL-2013 | 0211-COLL-2014 |
| 0211-DIRT-2101 | 0211-DISS-2001 | 0211-DISS-2002 |
| 0211-DISS-2003 | 0211-DISS-2101 | 0211-DISS-2102 |
| 0211-INCA-2001 | 0211-MGMT-2001 | 0211-MGMT-2101 |
| 0211-PLAN-2001 | 0211-PLAN-2002 | 0211-PLAN-2101 |
| 0211-PLAN-2102 | 0291-PLAN-2002 | CIH-CINT-3001 |
| CIH-HUMI-3001 | INTL-ANYS-3002 | INTL-ANYS-3003 |
| INTL-TOPO-3001 | | |

**RELATED EVENTS:**

INTL-ANYS-4001

**REFERENCES:**

1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
3. FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
4. FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
5. JP 1-02 Department .of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
6. JP 3-02 Amphibious Operations
7. MCIA Urban GIRH MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
8. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
9. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
10. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
11. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
12. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
13. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
14. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
15. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
16. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
17. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
18. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
19. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
20. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
21. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support

22. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

    **OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:** This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment. Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements. Marines with advanced formal education are desired in the Intelligence Sections/Elements that support the performance of assigned missions.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

    **SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following: G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified. As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.

---

**INTL-ANYS-4004:** Analyze Document and Media Exploitation (DOMEX) Reports

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO         **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** The section reports pertinent information to higher, satisfying intelligence collection requirements in accordance with, priority intelligence requirements (PIR), commander's critical information requirements (CCIR), and collection emphasis. Component events and performance measures may not apply to every staff, unit or echelon, performance of this task may occur in an environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities.

**CONDITION:** Given a threat in an operational environment, intelligence analysts with certification in advanced analytical skills, mission, applicable orders and references, commander's guidance, intelligence systems/software, database access, intelligence and dissemination requirements, and exploited documents.

**STANDARD:** To satisfy intelligence functional requirements in support of MAGTF operations throughout planning, decision making, execution and assessment cycle.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1. Establish contact with *2X.
2. Analyze Captured Enemy Document (CED) report.
3. Determine content.
4. Capture accurate exchange of statements, ideas, and intent.
5. Compare information in CED report with database.

6.  Extract information in response to collection requirements.
7.  Identify possible leads and/or potential sources.
8.  Prepare feedback report.
9.  Disseminate report to *2X and command.
10. Input findings into intelligence databases.

**REFERENCES:**
1.  AJP-2.5(A) Captured persons, material and documents.
2.  DA FORM 4237-R Detainee Personnel Record (LRA)
3.  DD FORM 2745 Enemy Prisoner of War (EPW) Capture Tag
4.  Executive Order 12333 United States Intelligence Activities
5.  FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
6.  TC 2-33 4 Intelligence Analysis
7.  TC 2-91.701 Intelligence Analytical Support to Counter-IED Operations
8.  TC 2-91.8 Document and Media Exploitation

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**  This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment.  Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities.  Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:**  Training requirement may include but is not limited to the following:  G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified.  As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.

---

**INTL-ANYS-4005:**  Assess pattern of life

**SUPPORTED MET(S):**  1

**EVALUATION-CODED:**  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:**  6 months

**DESCRIPTION:**  Analyze current products, reports, and all-source data to determine the pattern of life of a selected target and report the information to the supervisor in accordance with FM 3-60, TC 2-33.4, and unit SOP. Performance of this task may occur in an operational environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities.  Component events and performance measures may not apply to every staff, unit or echelon.

**CONDITION:**  Given an identified target in an operational environment, intelligence analysts with certification in advanced analytical and targeting skills, mission, references, commander's guidance, intelligence systems/software, database access, intelligence and dissemination

requirements.

__STANDARD__:  To confirm selected targets predicted disposition and associated activity in support MAGTF targeting operations throughout planning, decision making, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle within the Commander's time limits and constraints.

__EVENT COMPONENTS__:
1. Analyze current intelligence reports, messages, and existing analytical tools related to the selected target.
2. Integrate intelligence reports on the selected target into the target information folder.
3. Analyze the pattern of life data on the selected target and target network.
4. Integrate all current pattern of life analysis and data to the target folder.

__RELATED EVENTS__:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0201-TRGT-1001 | 0202-GCE-2001 | 0202-TRGT-2001 |
| 0203-GREC-1001 | 0203-GREC-1002 | 0203-GREC-1003 |
| 0203-GREC-1004 | 0204-COLL-1001 | 0205-ANYS-2005 |
| 0206-COLL-1001 | 0207-ANYS-1001 | 0210-MGMT-2006 |
| 0210-MGMT-2007 | 0210-TRGT-2001 | 0211-COLL-2005 |
| 0211-COLL-2006 | 0231-ANYS-2005 | 0231-ANYS-2007 |
| 0231-TRGT-1001 | 0231-TRGT-2001 | 0231-TRGT-2002 |
| 0241-ANYS-1001 | 0241-ANYS-1002 | 0241-ANYS-2001 |
| 0241-COLL-1002 | 0241-COLL-2001 | 0241-DISS-1001 |
| 0241-GENI-1001 | 0241-GENI-1002 | 0241-GENI-1003 |
| 0241-GENI-1004 | 0241-PROD-1001 | 0241-PROD-1002 |
| 0241-PROD-1003 | 0241-PROD-1010 | 0241-PROD-1011 |
| 0241-PROD-1012 | 0241-PROD-2001 | 0241-PROD-2003 |
| 0241-PROD-2004 | 0241-TRGT-2001 | 0261-ANYS-2001 |
| 0261-ANYS-2005 | 0261-ANYS-2006 | 0291-PLAN-2001 |
| 0291-PLAN-2002 | 0291-PLAN-2003 | CIH-CINT-3001 |
| CIH-HUMI-3001 | INTL-ANYS-4002 | INTL-COLL-4001 |
| INTL-TRGT-4001 | | |

__REFERENCES__:
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
3. FMFM 3-1 Command and Staff Action
4. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
5. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
6. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
7. JP 3-60 Joint Targeting
8. MCDP 5 Planning
9. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
10. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
11. MCRP 5-12C Marine Corps Supplement to the Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
12. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
13. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection

14. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
15. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
16. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
17. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
18. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
19. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
20. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
21. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
22. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
23. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
24. MCWP 3-40.5 Electronic Warfare
25. MCWP 3-42.1 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operations
26. TC 2-33 4 Intelligence Analysis

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:** This task requires highly technical advanced individual/targeting skills certification tailored to the function, billet, mission and units role in a JIIM environment. Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities.

---

**INTL-AVNT-4001:** Provide Intelligence Support to Fixed Wing Fighter Attack Squadron Operations (F/A-18 and AV-8B)

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Within the Six Functions of Marine Aviation, fixed-wing squadrons include the Marine Attack Squadron (VMA), Marine Fighter Attack Squadron (VMFA), and Marine Fighter Attack Squadron - All Weather (VMFA[AW]). These aircraft perform the primary roles of Anti-Air Warfare, Offensive Air Support, and Aerial Reconnaissance, though they provide general support to Electronic Warfare, Assault Support, and Control of Aircraft & Missiles. The VMA/VMFA/VMFA(AW) intelligence section must be prepared to provide tailored support to all squadron mission sets in both the conventional and unconventional environments.

**CONDITION:** With the aid of references, given a VMA/VMFA/VMFA(AW) Intelligence Section, fielded intelligence systems, provided a mission and commanders intent.

**STANDARD:** To satisfy the Commander's planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) within established time limits and constraints.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1. Develop Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).
2. Establish intelligence watch within the Combat Operations Center.
3. Establish intelligence support detachment(s) as required.
4. Provide intelligence preparation of the battlespace (IPB) products to mission planners.

5.  Support the development of Strike Mission Concept of Operations (ConOps) matrices.
6.  Establish/maintain enemy graphic situation board.
7.  Establish/maintain enemy digital situation board.
8.  Assess enemy ground composition/disposition to support the targeting process.
9.  Conduct tailored mission briefs for aircrew.
10. Debrief pilots.
11. Debrief aircrew (as required).
12. Generate mission reports.
13. Disseminate intelligence to higher/adjacent commands.
14. Provide intelligence support to aerial reconnaissance.
15. Direct collections assets.
16. Employ structured analytic techniques to forecast enemy activity.
17. Support HHQ intelligence collection.
18. Provide support to the Flightline Intelligence Center (FLIC).
19. Provide support to a Carrier Intelligence Center (CVIC).

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0207-ANYS-1001 | 0231-ANYS-1001 | 0231-ANYS-1002 |
| 0231-ANYS-1003 | 0231-ANYS-1004 | 0231-ANYS-1005 |
| 0231-ANYS-1006 | 0231-ANYS-1007 | 0231-ANYS-2001 |
| 0231-ANYS-2002 | 0231-ANYS-2003 | 0231-ANYS-2004 |
| 0231-ANYS-2005 | 0231-ANYS-2006 | 0231-ANYS-2007 |
| 0231-ANYS-2008 | 0231-COLL-1001 | 0231-COLL-1002 |
| 0231-COLL-2001 | 0231-COLL-2002 | 0231-COLL-2004 |
| 0231-COLL-2005 | 0231-DISS-1001 | 0231-DISS-2001 |
| 0231-PLAN-2002 | 0231-PLAN-2003 | 0231-TRGT-1001 |
| 0231-TRGT-2001 | 0231-TRGT-2002 | 0241-ANYS-1001 |
| 0241-ANYS-1002 | 0241-ANYS-2001 | 0241-COLL-2001 |
| 0241-DISS-1001 | 0241-DISS-2001 | 0241-GENI-1001 |
| 0241-GENI-1002 | 0241-GENI-1003 | 0241-GENI-1003 |
| 0241-GENI-1004 | 0241-GENI-1005 | 0241-PROD-1001 |
| 0241-PROD-1002 | 0241-PROD-1002 | 0241-PROD-1003 |
| 0241-PROD-1005 | 0241-PROD-2001 | 0241-PROD-2002 |
| 0241-PROD-2004 | 0241-TRGT-2001 | 0261-ANYS-1010 |
| 0261-ANYS-1011 | 0261-ANYS-1012 | INTL-ANYS-3001 |
| INTL-ANYS-3002 | INTL-ANYS-3003 | INTL-ANYS-3004 |

**RELATED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| INTL-ANYS-4001 | INTL-ANYS-4005 | INTL-COLL-4001 |
| INTL-SYST-4001 | INTL-TRGT-4001 | |

**REFERENCES:**
1.  DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2.  DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
3.  FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
4.  JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
5.  MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
6.  MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
7.  MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
8.  MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process

9. MCRP 3-16B The Joint Targeting Process and Procedures for Targeting Time-Critical Targets
10. MCRP 3-22.2A Multi-service TTP for the Joint Suppression of Enemy Air Defense and Anti-Radiation Missile Employment in a Joint Environment
11. MCRP 3-23C Multi-service TTP for Strike Coordination and Reconnaissance (SCAR)
12. MCRP 3-25.4B MAGTF Aviation Site Command
13. MCRP 3-25E Multi-service Procedures for Joint Integrated Air Defense System
14. MCRP 3-25H Multi-Service Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Killbox Employment
15. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
16. MCWP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
17. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
18. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
19. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
20. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
21. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
22. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
23. MCWP 3-2 Aviation Operations
24. MCWP 3-22 Anti-air Warfare
25. MCWP 3-22.2 Suppression of Enemy Air Defenses (SEAD)
26. MCWP 3-23 Offensive Air Support
27. MCWP 3-23.1 Close Air Support
28. MCWP 3-23.2 Deep Air Support
29. MCWP 3-24 Assault Support (FMFM 5-35)
30. MCWP 3-25 Control of Aircraft and Missiles
31. MCWP 3-25.3 Marine Air Command and Control System Handbook
32. MCWP 3-25.4 Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
33. MCWP 3-25.5 Direct Air Support Center Handbook
34. MCWP 3-25.7 Tactical Air Operations Center Handbook
35. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
36. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

    **SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Intelligence and METOC Officer and other designated personnel ITI-I/WTI-I certified.

---

**INTL-AVNT-4002:** Provide Intelligence Support to Electronic Warfare Squadron (EA-6B)

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO       **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Within the Six Functions of Marine Aviation, the Marine Electronic Warfare Squadron (VMAQ) fulfills the primary roles of Electronic Warfare, Aerial Reconnaissance and Anti-Air Warfare, though they provide general support to Offensive Air Support, Assault Support, and Control of Aircraft & Missiles. The VMAQ intelligence section must be prepared to provide tailored support to all squadron mission sets in both the conventional

and unconventional environments.

**CONDITION**:  With the aid of references, given a VMAQ Intelligence Section, fielded intelligence systems, Area of Interest, mission, and commander's intent.

**STANDARD**:  To satisfy the Commander's planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) within established time limits and constraints.

**EVENT COMPONENTS**:
1.   Develop Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).
2.   Identify SCI communication requirements.
3.   Integrate SCI communications into the unit communication plan.
4.   Establish intelligence watch within the Combat Operations Center.
5.   Establish intelligence support detachment(s) as required.
6.   Provide intelligence preparation of the battlespace (IPB) products to mission planners.
7.   Conduct liaison with Electronic Warfare Officer.
8.   Provide technical data concerning targeted enemy systems.
9.   Provide parametric data concerning targeted enemy systems.
10. Establish/maintain graphical enemy situation board.
11. Establish/maintain digital enemy situation board.
12. Conduct Requests For Information (RFI) management.
13. Conduct tailored mission briefs for aircrew.
14. Debrief pilots.
15. Debrief aircrew (as required).
16. Generate mission reports.
17. Employ structured analytic techniques to forecast enemy activity.
18. Disseminate intelligence to higher/adjacent commands.
19. Provide support to the enemy Electronic Order of Battle (EOB).
20. Provide Electronic Intelligence (ELINT) support to the collection plan.
21. Provide intelligence support to SIGINT operations.
22. Provide support to the Flightline Intelligence Center (FLIC).
23. Employ the TCAC in support of intelligence operations.

**CHAINED EVENTS**:
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0200-ANYS-2001 | 0200-COLL-2001 | 0206-COLL-1001 |
| 0206-DISS-1001 | 0206-PLAN-1001 | 0206-PLAN-1002 |
| 0206-PLAN-1003 | 0206-PROD-1001 | 0206-TCOM-1001 |
| 0207-ANYS-1001 | 0231-ANYS-1001 | 0231-ANYS-1002 |
| 0231-ANYS-1003 | 0231-ANYS-1004 | 0231-ANYS-1005 |
| 0231-ANYS-1006 | 0231-ANYS-1007 | 0231-ANYS-2001 |
| 0231-ANYS-2002 | 0231-ANYS-2003 | 0231-ANYS-2004 |
| 0231-ANYS-2005 | 0231-ANYS-2006 | 0231-ANYS-2007 |
| 0231-ANYS-2008 | 0231-COLL-1001 | 0231-COLL-2001 |
| 0231-COLL-2002 | 0231-COLL-2004 | 0231-COLL-2005 |
| 0231-DISS-2001 | 0231-PLAN-2001 | 0231-PLAN-2002 |
| 0231-PLAN-2003 | 0231-TRGT-1001 | 0231-TRGT-2001 |
| 0231-TRGT-2002 | 0241-ANYS-1001 | 0241-ANYS-1002 |
| 0241-ANYS-2001 | 0241-COLL-1002 | 0241-DISS-2001 |
| 0241-GENI-1001 | 0241-GENI-1002 | 0241-GENI-1003 |
| 0241-GENI-1004 | 0241-GENI-1005 | 0241-PROD-1001 |
| 0241-PROD-1002 | 0241-PROD-1003 | 0241-PROD-1004 |
| 0241-PROD-2001 | 0241-PROD-2003 | 0241-PROD-2004 |

0261-ANYS-1008     0261-ANYS-1010     0261-ANYS-2007
0261-ANYS-2102     INTL-ANYS-3001     INTL-ANYS-3003
INTL-ANYS-3004

**RELATED EVENTS:**
INTL-ANYS-4001     INTL-ANYS-4005     INTL-COLL-4001
INTL-SYST-4001     INTL-TRGT-4001

**REFERENCES:**
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
3. FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
4. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
5. MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
6. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
7. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
8. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
9. MCRP 3-16B The Joint Targeting Process and Procedures for Targeting Time-Critical Targets
10. MCRP 3-22.2A Multi-service TTP for the Joint Suppression of Enemy Air Defense and Anti-Radiation Missile Employment in a Joint Environment
11. MCRP 3-22A Multi-service Tactics, Techniques and Procedures for EA-6B Employment in the Joint Environment
12. MCRP 3-25.4B MAGTF Aviation Site Command
13. MCRP 3-25E Multi-service Procedures for Joint Integrated Air Defense System
14. MCRP 3-25H Multi-Service Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Killbox Employment
15. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
16. MCWP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
17. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
18. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
19. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
20. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
21. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
22. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
23. MCWP 3-2 Aviation Operations
24. MCWP 3-22 Anti-air Warfare
25. MCWP 3-22.2 Suppression of Enemy Air Defenses (SEAD)
26. MCWP 3-23 Offensive Air Support
27. MCWP 3-23.1 Close Air Support
28. MCWP 3-23.2 Deep Air Support
29. MCWP 3-24 Assault Support (FMFM 5-35)
30. MCWP 3-25 Control of Aircraft and Missiles
31. MCWP 3-25.3 Marine Air Command and Control System Handbook
32. MCWP 3-25.4 Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
33. MCWP 3-25.5 Direct Air Support Center Handbook
34. MCWP 3-25.7 Tactical Air Operations Center Handbook
35. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
36. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
37. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
38. MCWP 3-40.5 Electronic Warfare

39. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**MISCELLANEOUS**:

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS**: Intelligence and METOC Officer and other designated personnel ITI-I/WTI-I certified.

---

**INTL-AVNT-4003**: Provide Intelligence Support to Fixed Wing Assault Support Squadron Operations (C-130)

**SUPPORTED MET(S)**: 1

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Within the Six Functions of Marine Aviation, the Marine Aerial Refueler and Transport Squadron (VMGR) fulfills the primary roles of Assault Support, a specified support role Control of Aircraft & Missiles (carrying the Direct Air Support Center - Airborne), and provides general support to Anti-Air Warfare, Electronic Warfare, Offensive Air Support, and Aerial Reconnaissance. The VMGR intelligence section must be prepared to provide tailored support to all squadron mission sets in both the conventional and unconditional environments.

**CONDITION**: With the aid of references, given a VMGR Intelligence Section, provided an area of interest, fielded intelligence systems, mission and commander's intent.

**STANDARD**: To satisfy the Commander's planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) within established time limits and constraints.

**EVENT COMPONENTS**:
1. Develop Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).
2. Establish intelligence watch within the Combat Operations Center.
3. Establish intelligence support detachment(s) as required.
4. Provide intelligence preparation of the battlespace (IPB) products to mission planners.
5. Establish/maintain graphical enemy situation board.
6. Establish/maintain digital enemy situation board.
7. Conduct Requests For Information (RFI) management.
8. Conduct tailored mission briefs for aircrew.
9. Debrief pilots.
10. Debrief aircrew (as required).
11. Generate mission reports.
12. Employ structured analytic techniques to forecast enemy activity.
13. Disseminate intelligence to higher/adjacent commands.
14. Provide support to the Flightline Intelligence Center (FLIC).

**CHAINED EVENTS**:
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0207-ANYS-1001 | 0231-ANYS-1001 | 0231-ANYS-1002 |
| 0231-ANYS-1003 | 0231-ANYS-1004 | 0231-ANYS-1005 |
| 0231-ANYS-1006 | 0231-ANYS-1007 | 0231-ANYS-2001 |
| 0231-ANYS-2002 | 0231-ANYS-2003 | 0231-ANYS-2004 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0231-ANYS-2005 | 0231-ANYS-2006 | 0231-ANYS-2007 |
| 0231-ANYS-2008 | 0231-COLL-1001 | 0231-COLL-1002 |
| 0231-COLL-2001 | 0231-COLL-2002 | 0231-COLL-2004 |
| 0231-COLL-2005 | 0231-DISS-1001 | 0231-DISS-2001 |
| 0231-PLAN-2002 | 0231-PLAN-2003 | 0231-TRGT-1001 |
| 0231-TRGT-2001 | 0231-TRGT-2002 | INTL-ANYS-3001 |
| INTL-ANYS-3002 | INTL-ANYS-3003 | INTL-ANYS-3004 |

**RELATED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| INTL-ANYS-4003 | INTL-COLL-4001 | INTL-SYST-4001 |
| INTL-TRGT-4001 | | |

**REFERENCES:**
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
3. FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
4. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
5. MCIA Urban GIRH MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
6. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
7. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
8. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
9. MCRP 3-16B The Joint Targeting Process and Procedures for Targeting Time-Critical Targets
10. MCRP 3-22.2A Multi-service TTP for the Joint Suppression of Enemy Air Defense and Anti-Radiation Missile Employment in a Joint Environment
11. MCRP 3-23C Multi-service TTP for Strike Coordination and Reconnaissance (SCAR)
12. MCRP 3-25.4B MAGTF Aviation Site Command
13. MCRP 3-25E Multi-service Procedures for Joint Integrated Air Defense System
14. MCRP 3-25H Multi-Service Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Killbox Employment
15. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
16. MCWP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
17. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
18. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
19. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
20. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
21. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
22. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
23. MCWP 3-2 Aviation Operations
24. MCWP 3-22 Anti-air Warfare
25. MCWP 3-22.2 Suppression of Enemy Air Defenses (SEAD)
26. MCWP 3-23 Offensive Air Support
27. MCWP 3-23.1 Close Air Support
28. MCWP 3-23.2 Deep Air Support
29. MCWP 3-24 Assault Support (FMFM 5-35)
30. MCWP 3-25 Control of Aircraft and Missiles
31. MCWP 3-25.3 Marine Air Command and Control System Handbook
32. MCWP 3-25.4 Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
33. MCWP 3-25.5 Direct Air Support Center Handbook
34. MCWP 3-25.7 Tactical Air Operations Center Handbook

35. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
36. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
37. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
38. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

  **SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:**  Intelligence and METOC Officer and other
  designated personnel ITI-I/WTI-I certified.

---

**INTL-AVNT-4004:**  Provide Intelligence Support to Rotary Wing Attack Squadron
(*H-1)

**SUPPORTED MET(S):**  1

**EVALUATION-CODED:**  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:**  12 months

**DESCRIPTION:**  Within the Six Functions of Marine Aviation, the Marine Light
Utility/Attack Helicopter Squadron's (HMLA) primary roles are Assault Support,
Anti-Air Warfare, Offensive Air Support, and Aerial Reconnaissance, though it
provides general support to Electronic Warfare and Control of Aircraft &
Missiles.  The HMLA intelligence section must be prepared to provide tailored
support to all squadron mission sets in both the conventional and
unconventional environments.

**CONDITION:**  With the aid of references, given an HMLA Intelligence Section,
provided an area of interest, fielded intelligence systems, mission, and
commander's intent.

**STANDARD:**  To satisfy the Commander's planning, decision, execution and
assessment (PDE&A) within established time limits and constraints.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1.  Develop Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).
2.  Establish intelligence watch within the Combat Operations Center.
3.  Establish intelligence support detachment(s) as required.
4.  Provide intelligence preparation of the battlespace (IPB) products to
    mission planners.
5.  Establish/maintain graphical enemy situation board.
6.  Establish/maintain digital enemy situation board.
7.  Assess enemy composition/disposition in support of the targeting process.
8.  Conduct Requests For Information (RFI) management.
9.  Conduct tailored mission briefs for aircrew.
10. Debrief aircrew (as required).
11. Generate mission reports.
12. Employ structured analytic techniques to forecast enemy activity.
13. Provide geospatial intelligence support to operations.
14. Provide imagery intelligence support to operations.
15. Support HHQ collection plan.
16. Disseminate intelligence to higher/adjacent commands.
17. Provide support to the Flightline Intelligence Center (FLIC).

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0207-ANYS-1001 | 0231-ANYS-1001 | 0231-ANYS-1002 |
| 0231-ANYS-1003 | 0231-ANYS-1004 | 0231-ANYS-1005 |
| 0231-ANYS-1006 | 0231-ANYS-1007 | 0231-ANYS-2001 |
| 0231-ANYS-2002 | 0231-ANYS-2003 | 0231-ANYS-2004 |
| 0231-ANYS-2005 | 0231-ANYS-2006 | 0231-ANYS-2007 |
| 0231-ANYS-2008 | 0231-COLL-1001 | 0231-COLL-1002 |
| 0231-COLL-2001 | 0231-COLL-2002 | 0231-COLL-2004 |
| 0231-COLL-2005 | 0231-DISS-1001 | 0231-DISS-2001 |
| 0231-PLAN-2001 | 0231-PLAN-2002 | 0231-PLAN-2003 |
| 0231-TRGT-1001 | 0231-TRGT-2001 | 0231-TRGT-2002 |
| INTL-ANYS-3001 | INTL-ANYS-3002 | INTL-ANYS-3003 |
| INTL-ANYS-3004 | | |

**RELATED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| INTL-ANYS-4001 | INTL-ANYS-4005 | INTL-COLL-4001 |
| INTL-SYST-4001 | INTL-TRGT-4001 | |

**REFERENCES:**

1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
3. FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
4. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
5. MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
6. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
7. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
8. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
9. MCRP 3-16B The Joint Targeting Process and Procedures for Targeting Time-Critical Targets
10. MCRP 3-22.2A Multi-service TTP for the Joint Suppression of Enemy Air Defense and Anti-Radiation Missile Employment in a Joint Environment
11. MCRP 3-23C Multi-service TTP for Strike Coordination and Reconnaissance (SCAR)
12. MCRP 3-25.4B MAGTF Aviation Site Command
13. MCRP 3-25E Multi-service Procedures for Joint Integrated Air Defense System
14. MCRP 3-25H Multi-Service Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Killbox Employment
15. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
16. MCWP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
17. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
18. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
19. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
20. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
21. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
22. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
23. MCWP 3-2 Aviation Operations
24. MCWP 3-22 Anti-air Warfare
25. MCWP 3-22.2 Suppression of Enemy Air Defenses (SEAD)
26. MCWP 3-23 Offensive Air Support
27. MCWP 3-23.1 Close Air Support
28. MCWP 3-23.2 Deep Air Support

29. MCWP 3-24 Assault Support (FMFM 5-35)
30. MCWP 3-25 Control of Aircraft and Missiles
31. MCWP 3-25.10 Low Altitude Air Defense Handbook
32. MCWP 3-25.3 Marine Air Command and Control System Handbook
33. MCWP 3-25.4 Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
34. MCWP 3-25.5 Direct Air Support Center Handbook
35. MCWP 3-25.7 Tactical Air Operations Center Handbook
36. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
37. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
38. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
39. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

   **SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:**  Intelligence and METOC Officer and other
   designated personnel ITI-I/WTI-I certified.

---

**INTL-AVNT-4005:**  Provide Intelligence Support to Rotary Wing and Tilt Rotor
(MV-22, CH-53)

**SUPPORTED MET(S):**  1

**EVALUATION-CODED:**  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:**  12 months

**DESCRIPTION:**  Within the Six Functions of Marine Aviation, rotary-wing and
tilt-rotor squadrons including the Marine Medium Helicopter Squadron (HMM),
Marine Heavy Helicopter Squadron (HMH), and Marine Medium Tiltrotor Squadron
(VMM), have the primary role of Assault Support, though they provide general
support to Electronic Warfare, Offensive Air Support, Aerial Reconnaissance
and Control of Aircraft & Missiles and can also conduct Anti-Air Warfare in
self-defense.  The HMM/VMM/HMLA intelligence section must be prepared to
provide tailored support to all squadron mission sets in both the conventional
and unconventional environments.

**CONDITION:**  With the aid of references, given a HMM/VMM/HMH/HMM
(Rein)/VMM(Rein) Intelligence Section, fielded intelligence systems, provided
an area of interest, mission, and commander's intent.

**STANDARD:**  To satisfy the Commander's planning, decision, execution and
assessment (PDE&A) within established time limits and constraints.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1.  Develop Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).
2.  Establish intelligence watch within the Combat Operations Center.
3.  Establish intelligence support detachment(s) as required.
4.  Provide intelligence preparation of the battlespace (IPB) products to
    mission planners.
5.  Establish/maintain graphical enemy situation board.
6.  Establish/maintain digital enemy situation board.
7.  Conduct Requests For Information (RFI) management.
8.  Conduct tailored mission briefs for aircrew.
9.  Debrief aircrew (as required).

10. Generate mission reports.
11. Provide geospatial intelligence support to operations.
12. Provide imagery intelligence support to operations.
13. Support HHQ collection plan.
14. Employ structured analytic techniques to forecast enemy activity.
15. Disseminate intelligence to higher/adjacent commands.
16. Provide support to the Flightline Intelligence Center (FLIC).

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0207-ANYS-1001 | 0231-ANYS-1001 | 0231-ANYS-1002 |
| 0231-ANYS-1003 | 0231-ANYS-1004 | 0231-ANYS-1005 |
| 0231-ANYS-1006 | 0231-ANYS-1007 | 0231-ANYS-2001 |
| 0231-ANYS-2002 | 0231-ANYS-2003 | 0231-ANYS-2004 |
| 0231-ANYS-2005 | 0231-ANYS-2006 | 0231-ANYS-2007 |
| 0231-ANYS-2008 | 0231-COLL-1001 | 0231-COLL-1002 |
| 0231-COLL-2001 | 0231-COLL-2002 | 0231-COLL-2004 |
| 0231-COLL-2005 | 0231-DISS-1001 | 0231-DISS-2001 |
| 0231-PLAN-2001 | 0231-PLAN-2002 | 0231-PLAN-2003 |
| 0231-TRGT-1001 | 0231-TRGT-2001 | 0231-TRGT-2002 |
| INTL-ANYS-3001 | INTL-ANYS-3002 | INTL-ANYS-3003 |
| INTL-ANYS-3004 | | |

**RELATED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| INTL-ANYS-4001 | INTL-ANYS-4005 | INTL-COLL-4001 |
| INTL-SYST-4001 | INTL-TRGT-4001 | |

**REFERENCES:**
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
3. FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
4. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
5. MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
6. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
7. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
8. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
9. MCRP 3-16B The Joint Targeting Process and Procedures for Targeting Time-Critical Targets
10. MCRP 3-22.2A Multi-service TTP for the Joint Suppression of Enemy Air Defense and Anti-Radiation Missile Employment in a Joint Environment
11. MCRP 3-25.4B MAGTF Aviation Site Command
12. MCRP 3-25E Multi-service Procedures for Joint Integrated Air Defense System
13. MCRP 3-25H Multi-Service Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Killbox Employment
14. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
15. MCWP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
16. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
17. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
18. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
19. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
20. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
21. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination

22. MCWP 3-2 Aviation Operations
23. MCWP 3-22 Anti-air Warfare
24. MCWP 3-22.2 Suppression of Enemy Air Defenses (SEAD)
25. MCWP 3-23 Offensive Air Support
26. MCWP 3-23.1 Close Air Support
27. MCWP 3-23.2 Deep Air Support
28. MCWP 3-24 Assault Support (FMFM 5-35)
29. MCWP 3-25 Control of Aircraft and Missiles
30. MCWP 3-25.3 Marine Air Command and Control System Handbook
31. MCWP 3-25.4 Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
32. MCWP 3-25.5 Direct Air Support Center Handbook
33. MCWP 3-25.7 Tactical Air Operations Center Handbook
34. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
35. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
36. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
37. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Intelligence and METOC Officer and Chief, and other designated personnel ITI-I/WTI-I certified.

---

**INTL-AVNT-4006:** Provide Intelligence Support to Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operations

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** The Intelligence Section at a VMU Squadron is responsible for monitoring Full Motion Video and relaying real time data to supported units. Further, analysts convert processed and exploited information and corroborate with previously developed intelligence using pattern of life analysis and structured analytic techniques to provide relevant, mission focused intelligence products that satisfy the commander's intelligence requirements, which in turn provide evaluation and assessments of threat capabilities, limitations, centers of gravity and critical vulnerabilities for all types of threat units. Additionally, VMU Squadrons provide over-watch of Coalition Forces. All UAV flights and intelligence products serve to satisfy supported units Requests for Information, while supporting higher headquarters (HHQ) collection plan. This collective event also pertains to Ground Combat Elements (GCE) and Logistics Combat Elements (LCE) with organic UAV capabilities.

**CONDITION:** With the aid of references, given a mission, supported commander's intent, UAVs with operator(s), commander's guidance, fielded intelligence systems, an Area of Operations and Area of Interest.
**STANDARD:** To satisfy the Commander's planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) within established time limits and constraints.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1. Synchronize supported units operations with UAV operations.

2. Conduct pre-mission brief to supported unit.
3. Identify supported units NAIs/TAIs.
4. Plot geospatial locations.
5. Coordinate with UAV pilot.
6. Manage intelligence systems.
7. Provide support to aerial reconnaissance.
8. Support HHQ collection plan.
9. Satisfy Requests For Information.
10. Provide Indications and Warnings (I&W).
11. Monitor full motion video.
12. Assess pattern of life.
13. Conduct trend analysis.
14. Support full motion video exploitation.
15. Exploit imagery from UAV asset.
16. Employ structured analytic techniques to forecast enemy activity.
17. Provide debrief to supported unit (as required).
18. Provide MISREPs.
19. Disseminate finished intelligence.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0207-ANYS-1001 | 0231-ANYS-1001 | 0231-ANYS-1002 |
| 0231-ANYS-1003 | 0231-ANYS-1004 | 0231-ANYS-1005 |
| 0231-ANYS-1006 | 0231-ANYS-1007 | 0231-ANYS-2001 |
| 0231-ANYS-2002 | 0231-ANYS-2003 | 0231-ANYS-2004 |
| 0231-ANYS-2005 | 0231-ANYS-2006 | 0231-ANYS-2007 |
| 0231-ANYS-2008 | 0231-COLL-1001 | 0231-COLL-1002 |
| 0231-COLL-2001 | 0231-COLL-2002 | 0231-COLL-2004 |
| 0231-COLL-2005 | 0231-DISS-1001 | 0231-DISS-2001 |
| 0231-PLAN-2002 | 0231-PLAN-2003 | 0231-TRGT-1001 |
| 0231-TRGT-2001 | 0231-TRGT-2002 | 0241-ANYS-1001 |
| 0241-ANYS-1002 | 0241-ANYS-2001 | 0241-DISS-1001 |
| 0241-DISS-2001 | 0241-GENI-1003 | 0241-GENI-1004 |
| 0241-GENI-1005 | 0241-PROD-1002 | 0241-PROD-1003 |
| 0241-PROD-1010 | 0241-PROD-1011 | 0241-PROD-1012 |
| 0241-PROD-2001 | 0241-PROD-2002 | 0241-PROD-2004 |
| 0241-TRGT-2001 | INTL-ANYS-3001 | INTL-ANYS-3002 |
| INTL-ANYS-3003 | INTL-ANYS-3004 | |

**RELATED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| INTL-ANYS-4001 | INTL-ANYS-4005 | INTL-COLL-4001 |
| INTL-SYST-4001 | INTL-TRGT-4001 | |

**REFERENCES:**
1. Applicable technical references
2. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
3. FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
4. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
5. MCRP 3-42.1A Multi-Service TTPs for Unmanned Aircraft Systems
6. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
7. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
8. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
9. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
10. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence

11. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
12. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
13. MCWP 3-16 Fire Support Coordination in the Ground Combat Element
14. MCWP 3-23 Offensive Air Support
15. MCWP 3-25 Control of Aircraft and Missiles
16. MCWP 3-25.5 Direct Air Support Center Handbook
17. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
18. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
19. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:**  Intelligence and METOC Officer and Chief, and other designated personnel ITI-I/WTI-I certified.

---

**INTL-AVNT-4007:**  Provide intelligence support to Tactical Air Command Center (TACC) operational elements

**SUPPORTED MET(S):**  1, 2

**EVALUATION-CODED:**  NO               **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:**  12 months

**DESCRIPTION:**  The intelligence support provided to the TACC operational elements is task organized for specific mission sets.  The Wing intelligence capacity and capability will be matrixed across the Air Combat Intelligence (ACI), Current Operations (COPS) and Future Operations (FOPS) elements.  The purpose of intelligence provided to the TACC is to provide immediate, reliable, actionable and timely intelligence to the supported TACC element that satisfies the Commander's planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle.

**CONDITION:**  With the aid of references, given an Intelligence Watch Section, communications with ACI, fielded intelligence systems, a mission and commander's intent.

**STANDARD:**  To satisfy the Commander's planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) within established time limits and constraints.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1.  Manage communications architecture.
2.  Integrate SCI communications systems into the TACC.
3.  Integrate intelligence systems into TACC communications plan.
4.  Employ/operate intelligence systems.
5.  Perform troubleshooting (as required).
6.  Filter reporting between COPS, FOPS, supported units and ACI.
7.  Record reporting between COPS, FOPS, supported units and ACI.
8.  Evaluate reporting.
9.  Provide intelligence support to the Air Tasking Cycle.
10. Provide Indications and Warnings (I&W).
11. Manage internal collection plan/matrix.
12. Support HHQ collection plan/matrices.
13. Conduct Requests for Information management.

14. Coordinate intelligence effort to supported units.
15. Conduct pattern analysis of Surface to Air Fires (SAFIREs).
16. Employ structured analytic techniques to forecast enemy activity.
17. Support Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel (TRAP).
18. Provide analysis of enemy Integrated Air Defense Systems (IADS).
19. Refine ACI prioritized target list (as required).
20. Produce MISREPs.
21. Disseminate finished intelligence.
22. Assume ACI responsibilities (as required).

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0206-TCOM-1001 | 0206-TCOM-1002 | 0207-ANYS-1001 |
| 0207-ANYS-1001 | 0231-ANYS-1001 | 0231-ANYS-1002 |
| 0231-ANYS-1003 | 0231-ANYS-1004 | 0231-ANYS-1005 |
| 0231-ANYS-1006 | 0231-ANYS-1007 | 0231-ANYS-2001 |
| 0231-ANYS-2002 | 0231-ANYS-2003 | 0231-ANYS-2004 |
| 0231-ANYS-2005 | 0231-ANYS-2006 | 0231-ANYS-2007 |
| 0231-ANYS-2008 | 0231-COLL-1001 | 0231-COLL-1002 |
| 0231-COLL-2001 | 0231-COLL-2002 | 0231-COLL-2004 |
| 0231-COLL-2005 | 0231-DISS-1001 | 0231-DISS-2001 |
| 0231-PLAN-2001 | 0231-PLAN-2002 | 0231-PLAN-2003 |
| 0231-TRGT-1001 | 0231-TRGT-2001 | 0231-TRGT-2002 |
| INTL-ANYS-3001 | INTL-ANYS-3002 | INTL-ANYS-3003 |
| INTL-ANYS-3004 | | |

**RELATED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| INTL-ANYS-4001 | INTL-ANYS-4005 | INTL-COLL-4001 |
| INTL-SYST-4001 | INTL-TRGT-4001 | |

**REFERENCES:**
1.  DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2.  MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
3.  MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
4.  MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
5.  MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
6.  MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
7.  MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
8.  MCWP 3-2 Aviation Operations
9.  MCWP 3-25 Control of Aircraft and Missiles
10. MCWP 3-25.4 Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
11. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
12. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:**  Intelligence and METOC Officer and Chief, and other designated personnel ITI-I/WTI-I certified.

---

**INTL-AVNT-4008:**  Provide intelligence support to the Marine Wing Support Squadron (MWSS)

SUPPORTED MET(S):  1

EVALUATION-CODED:  NO          SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:  12 months

DESCRIPTION:  Intelligence support to the Marine Wing Support Squadron consists of conducting aviation ground support and combat service support functions for airfield operations; functions include, but not limited to: expeditionary airfields, weather effects, motor transport, intra-airfield communications security, refueling and air base defense.

CONDITION:  With the aid of references, given a MWSS Intelligence Section, provided an area of interest, fielded intelligence systems, mission, and commander's intent.

STANDARD:  To satisfy the Commander's planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) within established time limits and constraints.

EVENT COMPONENTS:
1.  Develop Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).
2.  Provide intelligence preparation of the battlespace (IPB) products to mission planners.
3.  Establish/maintain enemy situation board.
4.  Conduct Requests For Information (RFI) management.
5.  Provide intelligence support to route studies.
6.  Provide intelligence support to Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel (TRAP) operations.
7.  Provide intelligence support to expeditionary airfield operations.
8.  Provide intelligence support to Forward Air Refueling Point (FARP) operations.
9.  Provide intelligence support to base defense operations.
10. Integrate weather forecasts into operations.
11. Disseminate intelligence to higher/adjacent commands.
12. Provide geospatial intelligence support to operations.
13. Provide imagery intelligence support to operations.
14. Employ structured analytic techniques to forecast enemy activity.
15. Support HHQ collection plan.

CHAINED EVENTS:
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0207-ANYS-1001 | 0231-ANYS-1001 | 0231-ANYS-1002 |
| 0231-ANYS-1003 | 0231-ANYS-1004 | 0231-ANYS-1005 |
| 0231-ANYS-1006 | 0231-ANYS-1007 | 0231-ANYS-2001 |
| 0231-ANYS-2002 | 0231-ANYS-2003 | 0231-ANYS-2004 |
| 0231-ANYS-2005 | 0231-ANYS-2006 | 0231-ANYS-2007 |
| 0231-ANYS-2008 | 0231-COLL-1001 | 0231-COLL-1002 |
| 0231-COLL-2001 | 0231-COLL-2002 | 0231-COLL-2003 |
| 0231-DISS-1001 | 0231-DISS-2001 | 0231-PLAN-2002 |
| 0231-PLAN-2003 | 0231-TRGT-1001 | 0231-TRGT-2001 |
| 0231-TRGT-2002 | 0241-ANYS-1001 | 0241-ANYS-1002 |
| 0241-ANYS-2001 | 0241-COLL-1001 | 0241-COLL-1002 |
| 0241-DISS-1001 | 0241-DISS-2001 | 0241-PROD-1001 |
| 0241-PROD-1002 | 0241-PROD-1005 | 0241-PROD-1007 |
| 0241-PROD-1008 | 0241-PROD-1010 | 0241-PROD-1011 |
| 0241-PROD-2001 | 0241-PROD-2002 | 0241-TRGT-2001 |
| 0261-ANYS-1001 | 0261-ANYS-1002 | 0261-ANYS-1003 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0261-ANYS-1004 | 0261-ANYS-1005 | 0261-ANYS-1006 |
| 0261-ANYS-1007 | 0261-ANYS-1008 | 0261-ANYS-1008 |
| 0261-ANYS-1009 | 0261-ANYS-1009 | 0261-ANYS-1010 |
| 0261-ANYS-1011 | 0261-ANYS-1012 | 0261-ANYS-1013 |
| 0261-ANYS-1014 | 0261-ANYS-1015 | 0261-ANYS-2001 |
| 0261-ANYS-2002 | 0261-ANYS-2003 | 0261-ANYS-2004 |
| 0261-ANYS-2005 | 0261-ANYS-2006 | 0261-ANYS-2007 |
| 0261-DISS-1002 | 0261-DISS-2001 | 0261-DISS-2002 |
| 0261-INCA-2001 | 0261-PLAN-2001 | 0261-PLAN-2002 |
| 0261-PROD-1001 | 0261-PROD-1002 | 0261-PROD-2001 |
| 0261-SURV-1001 | 0261-SURV-1002 | 0261-SURV-1003 |
| 0261-SURV-1004 | 0261-SURV-1005 | 0261-SURV-1006 |
| 0261-SURV-1007 | 0261-SURV-2001 | 0261-SURV-2002 |
| INTL-ANYS-3001 | INTL-ANYS-3002 | INTL-ANYS-3003 |
| INTL-ANYS-3004 | | |

**RELATED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| INTL-ANYS-4001 | INTL-ANYS-4005 | INTL-COLL-4001 |
| INTL-SYST-4001 | INTL-TRGT-4001 | |

**REFERENCES:**
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
3. MCIA Country Handbook
4. MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
5. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
6. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
7. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
8. MCRP 3-16B The Joint Targeting Process and Procedures for Targeting Time-Critical Targets
9. MCRP 3-22.2A Multi-service TTP for the Joint Suppression of Enemy Air Defense and Anti-Radiation Missile Employment in a Joint Environment
10. MCRP 3-23C Multi-service TTP for Strike Coordination and Reconnaissance (SCAR)
11. MCRP 3-25.4B MAGTF Aviation Site Command
12. MCRP 3-25E Multi-service Procedures for Joint Integrated Air Defense System
13. MCRP 3-25H Multi-Service Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Killbox Employment
14. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
15. MCWP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
16. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
17. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
18. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
19. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
20. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
21. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
22. MCWP 3-2 Aviation Operations
23. MCWP 3-22 Anti-air Warfare
24. MCWP 3-22.2 Suppression of Enemy Air Defenses (SEAD)
25. MCWP 3-23 Offensive Air Support
26. MCWP 3-23.1 Close Air Support
27. MCWP 3-23.2 Deep Air Support

28. MCWP 3-24 Assault Support (FMFM 5-35)
29. MCWP 3-25 Control of Aircraft and Missiles
30. MCWP 3-25.10 Low Altitude Air Defense Handbook
31. MCWP 3-25.4 Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
32. MCWP 3-25.5 Direct Air Support Center Handbook
33. MCWP 3-25.7 Tactical Air Operations Center Handbook
34. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
35. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
36. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
37. MCWP 3-42.1 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operations
38. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Intelligence and METOC Officer and Chief, and other designated personnel ITI-I/WTI-I certified.

---

**INTL-COLL-4001:** Conduct collections management

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1, 3, 4, 5

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Collection management is the process of converting IRs into collection requirements, establishing priorities, tasking or coordinating with appropriate collection sources or agencies, monitoring results, and re-tasking, as required.

**CONDITION:** Given all applicable orders and guidance, higher headquarters mission tasking, references, support software and systems, access to available communications networks, access to appropriate supporting databases, intelligence dissemination requirements, collections support and materials.

**STANDARD:** To effectively collect all necessary data while ensuring efficient use of collection resources to support the Commander's planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) requirements within established time limits and constraints.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1.  Review validated intelligence requirements.
2.  Identify information gaps.
3.  Develop collections strategy.
4.  Identify assigned assets.
5.  Identify available collections resources.
6.  Manage Requests for Information (RFIs).
7.  Allocate intelligence resources.
8.  Submit collection requirements.
9.  Coordinate operations with the staff.
10. Monitor operations.
11. Direct exploitation of collected information.
12. Direct production in support of collected information.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0200-COLL-2001 | 0201-COLL-1001 | 0201-COLL-1002 |
| 0202-COLL-2001 | 0202-COLL-2002 | 0231-COLL-1001 |
| 0231-COLL-1002 | 0231-COLL-2001 | 0231-COLL-2002 |
| 0231-COLL-2004 | 0231-COLL-2005 | 0231-PLAN-2001 |
| 0231-PLAN-2002 | 0231-PLAN-2003 | 0241-ANYS-1001 |
| 0241-ANYS-1002 | 0241-ANYS-2001 | 0241-COLL-1001 |
| 0241-COLL-1002 | 0241-COLL-2001 | 0241-DISS-2001 |
| 0241-GENI-1001 | 0241-GENI-1002 | 0241-GENI-1003 |
| 0241-GENI-1004 | 0241-GENI-1005 | 0261-ANYS-1008 |
| 0261-ANYS-1010 | 0261-ANYS-2007 | 0261-ANYS-2102 |
| 0291-PLAN-2001 | 0291-PLAN-2002 | 0291-PLAN-2003 |
| 0291-PLAN-2005 | 8621-PLAN-2001 | 8621-PLAN-2002 |
| CIH-CINT-3001 | CIH-HUMI-3001 | INTL-TOPO-3001 |

**RELATED EVENTS:**
INTL-ANYS-4002

**REFERENCES:**
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
3. FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
4. FM 34-5 Human Intelligence and Related Counterintelligence Operations
5. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
6. JP 3-02 Amphibious Operations
7. MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
8. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
9. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
10. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
11. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
12. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
13. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
14. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
15. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
16. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
17. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
18. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
19. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
20. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
21. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
22. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:** This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment. Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements. Marines with advanced formal education are desired

in the Intelligence Sections/Elements that support the performance of assigned missions.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

 **SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following: G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified. As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.

---

**INTL-SYST-4001:** Manage intelligence systems

**SUPPORTED MET(S):** 1, 3, 4, 5

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO   **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

**DESCRIPTION:** The Intel Systems Integration team/cell manages intelligence systems automation and architecture to ensure synchronous intelligence operations in accordance with unit SOP. The team coordinates with G/S-6 to coordinate integration of program of record organic, non-organic and ad hoc intelligence systems into the intelligence systems and disseminations architectures. Task steps and performance measures may not apply to every staff, unit or echelon and are dependent upon mission variable and time available.

**CONDITION:** Given a mission, applicable orders and references, commander's guidance, appropriate intelligence systems/software, and relevant database access.

**STANDARD:** To continuously satisfy intelligence functional requirements in support MAGTF operations throughout planning, decision making, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle.

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1. Determine capabilities, limitations and utilization of automated systems.
2. Determine interoperability with other systems.
3. Identify requirements.
4. Establish intelligence system deployment plan.
5. Monitor data flow within the network.
6. Monitor operational status of automated systems.
7. Monitor and manage network.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0202-DISS-2001 | 0202-PLAN-2001 | 0204-MGMT-1003 |
| 0204-PLAN-1002 | 0205-ANYS-2007 | 0205-ANYS-2008 |
| 0206-TCOM-1002 | 0210-MGMT-2001 | 0211-DISS-2003 |
| 0211-INCA-2001 | 0231-ANYS-1006 | 0231-ANYS-2006 |
| 0241-GENI-1003 | 0241-PROD-2002 | 0261-INCA-2002 |
| 0291-PLAN-2002 | | |

**REFERENCES:**
1. DTAMS Standard Operating Procedures

2. MCDP 6 Command and Control
3. N65236-IAS-MAN-0006-1.03 IAS Intel Server Unix 5.0.2.0 System Administration Manual
4. N65236-IAS-SAM-0001-1.00 IAS System Administration Manual for Workstation 4.4.0.0
5. TEG-RWS SAM System Administration Manual for the TEG-RWS

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS: Intelligence Sections/Elements should maintain Marines with advanced formal education that supports the performance of assigned missions.

---

INTL-TRGT-4001: Produce target materials

SUPPORTED MET(S): 1, 3, 4

EVALUATION-CODED: YES        SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 1 month

DESCRIPTION: The targeting cell supports the delivery of precision guided munitions based upon operational targets. Component events and performance measures may not apply to every staff, unit or echelon.

CONDITION: Given a target in an operational environment, intelligence analysts with certification in advanced analytical targeting skills, mission, references, commander's guidance, applicable intelligence systems/software, database access, intelligence and dissemination requirements.

STANDARD: To satisfy MAGTF targeting requirements in support operations throughout planning, decision-making, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle.

EVENT COMPONENTS:
1. Identify target requirements.
2. Conduct Target System Analysis.
3. Obtain imagery base.
4. Develop mensurated image.
5. Conduct collateral damage estimate(s).
6. Finalize target.
7. Conduct quality control.
8. Disseminate target materials.

CHAINED EVENTS:
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0201-TRGT-1001 | 0202-TRGT-2001 | 0205-ANYS-2005 |
| 0210-TRGT-2001 | 0241-PROD-1003 | 0241-PROD-2002 |
| 0241-TRGT-2001 | 0291-PLAN-2001 | 0291-PLAN-2002 |
| CIH-CINT-3001 | CIH-HUMI-3001 | INTL-ANYS-3002 |

RELATED EVENTS:
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| INTL-ANYS-4001 | INTL-ANYS-4001 | INTL-ANYS-4005 |

REFERENCES:
1. CJCSI 3160.01 No-Strike and the Collateral Damage Estimation (CDE)

Methodology
2. CJCSI 3370.01 Target Development and Standards for Electronic Target Folder
3. CJCSI 3505.01A Target Coordinate Mensuration Certification and Program Accreditation
4. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
5. FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
6. FMFM 3-1 Command and Staff Action
7. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
8. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
9. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
10. JP 3-60 Joint Targeting
11. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
12. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
13. MCRP 5-12C Marine Corps Supplement to the Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
14. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
15. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
16. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
17. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
18. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
19. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
20. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
21. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
22. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
23. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance
24. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
25. MCWP 3-40.5 Electronic Warfare
26. MCWP 3-42.1 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operations
27. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)
28. TC 2-33 4 Intelligence Analysis

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:** This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment. Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements. Marines with advanced formal education are desired in the Intelligence Sections/Elements that support the performance of assigned missions.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Precision Point Mensuration Analysts (0241-only) that drop Digital Mean Point of Impact (DMPI) are required to re-certify on a monthly basis and in accordance with Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Instruction 3505.01A, Target Coordinate Mensuration Certification and Program Accreditation. CDE/weaponeering analysts (0231, 0241, or 0261) are

required to graduate from the Collateral Damage Estimate (CDE) and Weapons Application (APPS) portions of Joint Targeting School.  02XX SNCO and above holding the Targeting Officer/Chief billets may be required to attend the CDE, APPS, Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) and Joint Targeting Staff Courses.  The TMP section of the Targeting cell must be in a fixed site certified by a NGA-approved certifying authority.  The fixed site must be recertified every four years by an NGA-approved certifying authority.  The TMP cell must contain a minimum of five TMP-certified analysts.

## 3008.  3000-LEVEL EVENTS

**CIH-CINT-3001**:  Provide Counterintelligence Support to Operations

**SUPPORTED MET(S)**:  1, 4, 5

**EVALUATION-CODED**:  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**:  6 months

**DESCRIPTION**:  Counterintelligence (CI) is the intelligence function concerned with identifying and counteracting the threat posed by hostile intelligence capabilities and by organizations or individuals engaged in espionage, sabotage, subversion or terrorism.  CI provides critical intelligence support to command force protection efforts by helping identify potential threats, threat capabilities, and planned intentions to friendly operations while helping deceive the adversary as to friendly capabilities, vulnerabilities, and intentions.

**CONDITION**:  Given a CI element, higher headquarters operations order, commander's guidance, unit mission statement, Commanders Critical Information Requirements (CCIRs), Essential Elements of Friendly Information (EEFIs), references, and access to available communications.

**STANDARD**:  Reduce uncertainty and risk by providing accurate, timely, and relevant data, information, and intelligence (DII) about conditions in the operating environment to assist in protecting friendly forces and support planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) and in accordance with applicable laws and guidance.

**EVENT COMPONENTS**:
1.  Conduct Military Counterintelligence Collection (MCC).
2.  Conduct Surveillance.
3.  Conduct Counter-surveillance.
4.  Conduct liaison.
5.  Conduct CI Preliminary Inquiry.
6.  Produce associated reporting.
7.  Provide support to CI investigations.
8.  Provide CI support to HUMINT activities.

**CHAINED EVENTS**:
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0210-COLL-2001 | 0210-COLL-2002 | 0210-COLL-2003 |
| 0210-COLL-2004 | 0210-GENI-2001 | 0210-MGMT-2001 |
| 0210-MGMT-2002 | 0210-MGMT-2003 | 0210-MGMT-2004 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0210-MGMT-2005 | 0210-MGMT-2006 | 0210-MGMT-2007 |
| 0210-MGMT-2008 | 0210-PLAN-2001 | 0210-PLAN-2002 |
| 0210-PLAN-2003 | 0210-PLAN-2004 | 0210-PROD-2001 |
| 0210-TRGT-2001 | 0211-ANYS-2001 | 0211-COLL-2001 |
| 0211-COLL-2002 | 0211-COLL-2003 | 0211-COLL-2004 |
| 0211-COLL-2005 | 0211-COLL-2006 | 0211-COLL-2007 |
| 0211-COLL-2008 | 0211-COLL-2009 | 0211-COLL-2010 |
| 0211-COLL-2011 | 0211-COLL-2012 | 0211-COLL-2013 |
| 0211-COLL-2014 | 0211-DIRT-2101 | 0211-DISS-2001 |
| 0211-DISS-2002 | 0211-DISS-2003 | 0211-DISS-2101 |
| 0211-DISS-2102 | 0211-INCA-2001 | 0211-MGMT-2001 |
| 0211-MGMT-2101 | 0211-PLAN-2001 | 0211-PLAN-2002 |
| 0211-PLAN-2101 | 0211-PLAN-2102 | 0212-PROD-2001 |

REFERENCES:
1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
2. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
3. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
4. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:  Role players need a script during a scenario.

MISCELLANEOUS:

SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:  Credentialed CI Marines are required to perform this collective event.  100% special skill certification requirements complete and current.

---

CIH-HUMI-3001:  Provide HUMINT Support to Operations

SUPPORTED MET(S):  1, 4, 5

EVALUATION-CODED:  NO             SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:  6 months

DESCRIPTION:  Human intelligence (HUMINT) is the collection of information by a trained HUMINT collector, from people and their associated documents and media sources to identify elements, intentions, composition, strength, dispositions, tactics, equipment, personnel, and capabilities.  It uses human sources as a tool and a variety of collection methods, both passively and actively, to gather information to satisfy the Commander's Critical Intelligence Requirements and cross-cue other intelligence disciplines.

CONDITION:  Given human intelligence element, higher headquarters operations order, commander's guidance, unit mission statement, Commander's Critical Information Requirements (CCIRs), references, and access to available communications.

STANDARD:  Reduce uncertainty and risk by providing accurate, timely, and relevant data, information, and intelligence (DII) about conditions in the operating environment to assist in protecting friendly forces and support

planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A).

**EVENT COMPONENTS:**
1. Conduct Military Source Operations (MSO).
2. Conduct Interrogations.
3. Conduct Debriefs.
4. Conduct Document and Media Exploitation (DOMEX) Triage.
5. Conduct liaison.
6. Conduct screening operations.
7. Produce associated reporting.

**CHAINED EVENTS:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0210-COLL-2001 | 0210-COLL-2002 | 0210-COLL-2003 |
| 0210-COLL-2004 | 0210-GENI-2001 | 0210-MGMT-2001 |
| 0210-MGMT-2002 | 0210-MGMT-2003 | 0210-MGMT-2004 |
| 0210-MGMT-2005 | 0210-MGMT-2006 | 0210-MGMT-2007 |
| 0210-MGMT-2008 | 0210-PLAN-2001 | 0210-PLAN-2002 |
| 0210-PLAN-2003 | 0210-PLAN-2004 | 0210-PROD-2001 |
| 0210-TRGT-2001 | 0211-ANYS-2001 | 0211-COLL-2001 |
| 0211-COLL-2002 | 0211-COLL-2003 | 0211-COLL-2004 |
| 0211-COLL-2005 | 0211-COLL-2006 | 0211-COLL-2007 |
| 0211-COLL-2008 | 0211-COLL-2009 | 0211-COLL-2010 |
| 0211-COLL-2011 | 0211-COLL-2012 | 0211-COLL-2013 |
| 0211-COLL-2014 | 0211-DIRT-2101 | 0211-DISS-2001 |
| 0211-DISS-2002 | 0211-DISS-2003 | 0211-DISS-2101 |
| 0211-DISS-2102 | 0211-INCA-2001 | 0211-MGMT-2001 |
| 0211-MGMT-2101 | 0211-PLAN-2001 | 0211-PLAN-2002 |
| 0211-PLAN-2101 | 0211-PLAN-2102 | 0212-PROD-2001 |

**REFERENCES:**
1. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
2. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
3. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
4. MCIA Urban GIRH MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
5. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
6. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
7. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
8. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
9. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
10. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
11. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
12. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:** Role players need a script during a scenario.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** 100% special skill certification requirements complete and current.

<u>GRSO-PLAN-3001</u>:  Conduct remote sensor operations

<u>SUPPORTED MET(S)</u>:  1, 3

<u>EVALUATION-CODED</u>:  NO          <u>SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL</u>:  6 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>:  Ground sensor emplacement teams are to plan, coordinate, and execute remote sensor operations.

<u>CONDITION</u>:  With the aid of references, given remote sensor equipment, a communication link and a requirement to employ remote sensors.

<u>STANDARD</u>:  Ensuring the intelligence requirements are met, in a time limit established by the battle rhythm.

<u>EVENT COMPONENTS</u>:
1.  Establish a monitoring site.
2.  Make recommendations for the implantation of sensor operations to support the collection effort.
3.  Prepare a sensor surveillance plan.
4.  Conduct site reconnaissance.
5.  Prepare sensor equipment.
6.  Execute sensor implant mission.
7.  Monitor sensor activity.
8.  Report sensor activity.
9.  Execute sensor maintenance mission.
10. Execute sensor recovery mission.
11. Conduct preventative maintenance.

<u>CHAINED EVENTS</u>:
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8621-DISS-2001 | 8621-RESO-2001 | 8621-RESO-2002 |
| 8621-RESO-2003 | 8621-RESO-2004 | 8621-RESO-2005 |
| 8621-RESO-2006 | 8621-RESO-2008 | 8621-RESO-2009 |
| 8621-RESO-2010 | 8621-RESO-2011 | |

<u>REFERENCES</u>:
1.  Command Embarkation Regulations
2.  MCRP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
3.  Unit Standard Operating Procedures
4.  TM 10789A-14&P Ch 1 AN/GRQ-32 Radio Repeater Set
5.  TM 11045A-OI Operation and Maintenance Instructions With Parts Breakdown Hand Held Programmer Monitor AN/PSQ-22

---

<u>INTL-ANYS-3001</u>:  Conduct Order of Battle (OOB) analysis

<u>SUPPORTED MET(S)</u>:  1

<u>EVALUATION-CODED</u>:  NO          <u>SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL</u>:  6 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>:  OOB is the identification, strength, command structure, and disposition of units, personnel, and equipment of foreign military forces,

including irregular force units, auxiliary, insurgent, and criminal elements. The analyst must consider and integrate OOB intelligence with other METT-T factors to determine threat capabilities, vulnerabilities, intentions, and COAs. Combined with information on the threat, terrain, and weather, OOB information is a key element in the creation of finished intelligence products (e.g., IPB, estimates, BDA) that support PDE&A requirements. OOB analysis focuses on enemy warfighting functions to include but not limited to ground, air, naval, WMD, electronic and other functional areas tailored to unit needs. To be effective, OOB analysts require detailed knowledge and understanding of country or threat-specific military capabilities and associated doctrine or TTPs. Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities. Coalition partners, civilians, government agencies, nongovernmental organizations (NGO), private voluntary organizations (PVO), organizations of the international community (IC), and news media may be present in the area. Hazards such as nuclear, biological, and chemical environment, limited visibility, night, inclement weather and opposing force can exist. Task steps and performance measures may not apply to every staff, unit or echelon and are dependent upon mission variable and time available.

**CONDITION**: Given a hybrid threat in a JIIM operational environment, intelligence analysts with certification in advanced analytical skills, mission, applicable orders and references, commander's guidance, appropriate intelligence systems/software, relevant database access, intelligence and dissemination requirements.

**STANDARD**: To support MAGTF operations throughout planning, decision-making, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle within time and resource constraints established by the commander.

**EVENT COMPONENTS**:
1. Conduct research on enemy air, ground, naval, WMD, TBM, and electronic orders of battle.
2. Develop local OOB database or local records system tailored to unit requirements.
3. Identify dated information that requires validation.
4. Identify information gaps.
5. Develop collection requirements.
6. Develop doctrinal templates.
7. Develop situation template.
8. Develop threat COP tailored to unit needs.
9. Monitor current operations.
10. Track submitted/received RFIs.
11. Monitor BDA reporting streams.
12. Modify OOB records IAW changes in enemy OOB.
13. Modify threat COP IAW changes in enemy OOB.

**CHAINED EVENTS**:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0202-ANYS-2001 | 0202-ANYS-2002 | 0205-ANYS-2001 |
| 0205-ANYS-2002 | 0205-ANYS-2003 | 0211-ANYS-2001 |
| 0231-ANYS-1003 | 0231-ANYS-1004 | 0231-ANYS-1005 |
| 0231-ANYS-1007 | 0231-ANYS-2003 | 0231-ANYS-2004 |
| 0231-ANYS-2005 | 0231-ANYS-2007 | 0231-DISS-1001 |
| 0241-ANYS-1002 | 0241-ANYS-2001 | 0241-COLL-1002 |

0241-GENI-1001          0241-GENI-1002          0241-GENI-1004
0241-PROD-1001          0241-PROD-1003          0261-PROD-1001
0291-PLAN-2002

**REFERENCES:**
1. FM 2-01.3 Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
2. FMI 2-01.301 Specific Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures and Applications for Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
4. TC 2-22.41 Weapons Technical Intelligence
5. TC 2-33 4 Intelligence Analysis

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**  This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment.  Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities.  Recommend ITI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.  Marines with advanced formal education are desired in the Intelligence Sections/Elements that support the performance of assigned missions

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:**  Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following:  G2/S2 Officers, Chiefs and other designated personnel ITI-I certified.  As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.

---

**INTL-ANYS-3002:**  Conduct multi-sensor imagery analysis

**SUPPORTED MET(S):**  1

**EVALUATION-CODED:**  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:**  6 months

**DESCRIPTION:**  The section conducts imagery intelligence (IMINT) analysis of visual photography, infrared sensors, electro optical sensors, spectral sensors and radar sensors where images of objects are reproduced on film, electronic display devices or other media in order to assess threat characteristics and activity, perform battle damage assessment (BDA), provide imagery analysis support to IPB, mission planning, and force protection, confirm Order Of Battle (OOB) analysis, and analyze full motion imagery in accordance with (IAW) the TACSOP and OPORD.  Imagery analysis sections needs to be able to produce releasable products in accordance with national and theater-level requirements.  Performance of this task may occur in an asymmetric environment containing imbalanced ideological, cultural, technological and/or military threat capabilities.  Coalition partners, civilians, government agencies, nongovernmental organizations (NGO), private voluntary organizations (PVO), organizations of the international community

(IC), and news media may be present in the area.  Hazards such as nuclear, biological, and chemical environment, limited visibility, night, inclement weather and opposing force can exist.  Task steps and performance measures may not apply to every staff, unit or echelon and are dependent upon mission variable and time available.

**CONDITION**:  Given imagery analysts with certification in advanced analytical skills, mission, applicable orders and references, commander's guidance, appropriate intelligence systems/software, relevant database access,· intelligence and dissemination requirements.

**STANDARD**:  That supports MAGTF operations throughout planning, decision making, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle within the Commanders established time limits and constraints.

**EVENT COMPONENTS**:
1.  Obtain updated CCIR.
2.  Analyzed threat characteristics/activity on imagery.
3.  Conduct Battlefield Damage Assessment (BDA) analysis.
4.  Analyze full motion video imagery.
5.  Perform moving target indicator (MTI) analysis.
6.  Conduct Requests For Information (RFI) management.
7.  Disseminate finished intelligence.

**CHAINED EVENTS**:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0200-ANYS-2001 | 0200-COLL-2001 | 0241-ANYS-1001 |
| 0241-ANYS-1002 | 0241-ANYS-2001 | 0241-COLL-1002 |
| 0241-DISS-2001 | 0241-GENI-1001 | 0241-GENI-1002 |
| 0241-GENI-1003 | 0241-GENI-1004 | 0241-GENI-1005 |
| 0241-PROD-1001 | 0241-PROD-1002 | 0241-PROD-1003 |
| 0241-PROD-1004 | 0241-PROD-1005 | 0241-PROD-1006 |
| 0241-PROD-1007 | 0241-PROD-1008 | 0241-PROD-1009 |
| 0241-PROD-1010 | 0241-PROD-1011 | 0241-PROD-2001 |
| 0241-PROD-2003 | 0241-PROD-2004 | 0261-ANYS-1008 |
| 0261-ANYS-1010 | 0261-ANYS-2007 | 0261-ANYS-2102 |

**REFERENCES**:
1.  Applicable technical references
2.  Annex:  Commercial EO Imagery Security Classification Guide
3.  CAPCO Intelligence Community Classification and Control Markings Implementation Manual, SEP92
4.  DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
5.  DMA TM 8358.1 Datums, Ellipsoids, Grids and Grid Reference Systems
6.  EO 13292 Classified National Security Information (EO 12958 Amended)
7.  FM 3-25.26 Map Reading and Land Navigation
8.  GEOINT CG Geospatial Intelligence Classification Guide
9.  ISOO Directive Marking Classified National Security Information
10. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
11. JP 3-60 Joint Targeting
12. JP 4-01.6 Joint Logistics Over-the-Shore (JLOTS)
13. Joint Tactical Exploitation of National Systems (JTENS)
14. MCDP 2 Intelligence

15. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
16. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
17. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
18. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
19. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
20. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
21. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
22. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
23. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
24. MCWP 3-2 Aviation Operations
25. MCWP 3-32 Maritime Prepositioning Force Operations
26. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
27. MCWP 3-42.1 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operations
28. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)
29. Military and Intelligence Database (MIDB)
30. National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency Softcopy Keys
31. NSGM CS 9300.02 Marking and Dissemination Guidance
32. NSGM FA 1801 National Satellite Imagery-Derived Products Manual
33. NSGM FA 1803 Commercial Remote Sensing Satellite Imagery Policy
34. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

## SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS**:  This task requires highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to the function, billet, mission and units role in a JIIM environment.  Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities.

## MISCELLANEOUS:

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS**:  Based on mission variables, minimum requirements may include, but are not limited to:
- 10% Combat Targeting Course
- 10% Commercial Remotely Sensed Imagery
- 10% Community Geospatial Analysis Course (CGAC)
- 30% Full Motion Video Course (FMV) certified
- 10% Full Spectrum GEOINT training
- 10% Fundamentals of Thermal Infrared Exploitation and Analysis I
- 10% Fundamentals of Thermal Infrared Exploitation and Analysis II
- 10% Fundamentals of Polarimetric Imagery
- 30% Geospatial-Intelligence Management System (GIMS) certified
- 10% Intelligence Collection Managers Course (ICMC)
- 10% Intermediate Hyperspectral Imagery
- 10% Intermediate Spectral Imagery
- 10% Intermediate Synthetic Aperture RADAR Exploitation
- 10% Intermediate Synthetic Aperture RADAR Processing
- 10% Intermediate Polarimetric Imagery
- 10% Joint Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Course
- 10% Joint Targeting Staff Course
- 10% Joint Imagery Analysis Course (JIAC)
- 10% Moving Target Indicators (MTI) Training

**INTL-ANYS-3003**: Develop situational awareness

**SUPPORTED MET(S)**: 1

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO       **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Situation development provides continuing knowledge of unfolding events to help update the estimate of the situation. It is a dynamic process that assesses the current situation and confirms or denies the adoption of specific COAs by the enemy. It helps refine our understanding of the battlespace and reduces uncertainty and risk. Situation development occurs during execution and provides the basis for adapting plans or exploiting opportunities.

**CONDITION**: Given an intelligence element, higher headquarters operations order, commander's guidance, references, software and computers, access to available communications networks, production and presentation equipment, and materials.

**STANDARD**: Creating an intelligence product from analysis of data, information and intelligence (DII) in the time limit established by the commander to support the decision making process.

**EVENT COMPONENTS**:
1. Review plans and estimates.
2. Establish current intelligence watch section.
3. Maintain journal of significant events, developments, actions, etc.
4. Integrate unit production requirements with battle rhythm.
5. Monitor threat related reporting streams and message traffic.
6. Monitor status of execution of collection operations.
7. Monitor friendly operations.
8. Maintain threat COP/CTP tailored to unit requirements.
9. Maintain visual displays (Maps, PIR status charts, imagery, etc)
10. Maintain running intel estimates.
11. Disseminate critical, time sensitive information as required (e.g. I&W).
12. Disseminate intelligence reports as required.
13. Brief intel updates as required.

**CHAINED EVENTS**:
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0202-ANYS-2001 | 0202-ANYS-2002 | 0202-ANYS-2003 |
| 0202-ANYS-2004 | 0202-DISS-2001 | 0202-DISS-2002 |
| 0202-PLAN-2001 | 0205-ANYS-2001 | 0205-ANYS-2002 |
| 0205-ANYS-2005 | 0205-ANYS-2006 | 0205-ANYS-2008 |
| 0210-PLAN-2004 | 0211-PLAN-2001 | 0231-ANYS-1001 |
| 0231-ANYS-1002 | 0231-ANYS-1003 | 0231-ANYS-1004 |
| 0231-ANYS-1005 | 0231-ANYS-1006 | 0231-ANYS-1007 |
| 0231-ANYS-2001 | 0231-ANYS-2002 | 0231-ANYS-2003 |
| 0231-ANYS-2004 | 0231-ANYS-2005 | 0231-ANYS-2006 |
| 0231-ANYS-2007 | 0231-ANYS-2008 | 0231-COLL-1001 |
| 0231-COLL-1002 | 0231-COLL-2001 | 0231-COLL-2002 |
| 0231-COLL-2003 | 0231-COLL-2004 | 0231-COLL-2005 |
| 0231-DISS-1001 | 0231-DISS-2001 | 0231-PLAN-2001 |
| 0231-PLAN-2002 | 0231-PLAN-2003 | 0231-TRGT-1001 |
| 0231-TRGT-2001 | 0231-TRGT-2002 | 0241-ANYS-1002 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0241-ANYS-2001 | 0241-COLL-1002 | 0241-COLL-2001 |
| 0241-GENI-1002 | 0241-GENI-1004 | 0241-PROD-1001 |
| 0241-PROD-2001 | 0261-GEOG-1001 | 0291-PLAN-2001 |
| 0291-PLAN-2002 | 0291-PLAN-2003 | |

**REFERENCES:**
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
3. FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
4. FMFM 3-1 Command and Staff Action
5. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
6. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
7. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
8. JP 3-60 Joint Targeting
9. MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
10. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
11. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
12. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
13. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
14. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
15. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
16. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
17. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
18. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
19. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
20. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
21. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
22. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
23. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
24. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:**

**OTHER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS:** This task may require highly technical advanced individual skills certification tailored to function, billet, mission and unit's role in a JIIM environment. Certification requirements may be satisfied by a combination of organic unit training and intelligence specific training provided by external training capabilities. Recommend ITI-I/WTI-I certified personnel consult with local RITC to develop short, mid and long-term training plans tailored to unit and mandated pre-deployment training requirements.

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SPECIAL PERSONNEL CERTS:** Training requirements may include but is not limited to the following: G2/S2 Officer, Chief and other designated personnel ITI-I/WTI-I certified. As required, minimum special skill certification requirements complete and current.

<u>INTL-ANYS-3004</u>:  Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Operational
Environment (IPOE)

<u>SUPPORTED MET(S)</u>:  1, 4, 5

<u>EVALUATION-CODED</u>:  NO          <u>SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL</u>:  6 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>:  Conduct Intelligence Preparation of Environment to analyze the
adversary and other relevant aspects of the operational environment.  The IPOE
process is used to define the operational environment, describe the impact of
the operational environment on adversary and friendly COAs, evaluate the
capabilities of adversary forces operating in the operational environment, and
determine and describe potential adversary COAs and civilian activities that
might impact military operations.

<u>CONDITION</u>:  Given an intelligence element, higher headquarters operations
order, commander's guidance, references, software and computers, access to
available communications networks, production and presentation equipment, and
materials.

<u>STANDARD</u>:  Creating an intelligence product from analysis of data, information
and intelligence (DII) in the time limit established by the commander to
support the decision making process.

<u>EVENT COMPONENTS</u>:
1.  Define the operational environment.
2.  Describe the impact of the operational environment.
3.  Evaluate the adversary.
4.  Determine/describe adversary COA.

<u>CHAINED EVENTS</u>:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0200-GENI-1004 | 0201-ANYS-1001 | 0201-ANYS-1002 |
| 0201-ANYS-1003 | 0201-ANYS-1004 | 0201-ANYS-1005 |
| 0201-ANYS-1006 | 0201-PLAN-1001 | 0201-PLAN-1002 |
| 0201-PLAN-1003 | 0201-PLAN-1004 | 0201-PLAN-1005 |
| 0201-PLAN-1006 | 0202-ANYS-2001 | 0202-ANYS-2002 |
| 0202-ANYS-2003 | 0202-ANYS-2004 | 0202-PLAN-2001 |
| 0203-GREC-1002 | 0203-GREC-1003 | 0205-ANYS-2001 |
| 0205-ANYS-2002 | 0205-ANYS-2003 | 0205-ANYS-2004 |
| 0205-ANYS-2005 | 0205-ANYS-2006 | 0205-ANYS-2007 |
| 0205-ANYS-2008 | 0210-PLAN-2004 | 0231-ANYS-1001 |
| 0231-ANYS-1002 | 0231-ANYS-1003 | 0231-ANYS-1004 |
| 0231-ANYS-1005 | 0231-ANYS-1006 | 0231-ANYS-1007 |
| 0231-ANYS-2007 | 0231-COLL-2002 | 0231-PLAN-2001 |
| 0231-PLAN-2002 | 0231-PLAN-2003 | 0231-TRGT-1001 |
| 0231-TRGT-2001 | 0241-ANYS-1001 | 0241-ANYS-1002 |
| 0241-ANYS-2001 | 0241-COLL-1002 | 0241-COLL-2001 |
| 0241-DISS-1001 | 0241-DISS-2001 | 0241-GENI-1001 |
| 0241-GENI-1002 | 0241-GENI-1003 | 0241-GENI-1004 |
| 0241-PLAN-2001 | 0241-PROD-1001 | 0241-PROD-1002 |
| 0241-PROD-1004 | 0241-PROD-1005 | 0241-PROD-1006 |
| 0241-PROD-1007 | 0241-PROD-1008 | 0241-PROD-1009 |
| 0241-PROD-1010 | 0241-PROD-1011 | 0241-PROD-1012 |
| 0241-PROD-2001 | 0241-PROD-2003 | 0241-PROD-2004 |

0261-ANYS-2001        0261-ANYS-2005        0261-ANYS-2006
0291-PLAN-2001        0291-PLAN-2002

**REFERENCES**:
1.  DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2.  DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
3.  FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
4.  FMFM 3-1 Command and Staff Action
5.  JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
6.  JP 2-0 Joint Intelligence
7.  JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
8.  JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
9.  JP 3-60 Joint Targeting
10. MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
11. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
12. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
13. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
14. MCRP 5-12.1A Law of Land Warfare
15. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
16. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
17. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
18. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
19. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
20. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
21. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
22. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
23. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
24. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
25. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
26. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

---

**INTL-TOPO-3001**:  Provide topographical intelligence support

**SUPPORTED MET(S)**:  1

**EVALUATION-CODED**:  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**:  6 months

**DESCRIPTION**:  Geospatial information (GI) is precise, spatially referenced information about the Earth with temporal tags arranged in a coherent structure and format to support measurement, mapping, monitoring, modeling, spatial reasoning applications, and terrain evaluation.

**CONDITION**:  Given an all applicable orders and guidance, higher headquarters mission tasking, references, geospatial support software and systems, intelligence and dissemination requirements, access to available communications networks, access to appropriate supporting databases, collection resources, intelligence reports, production and presentation equipment, and materials.

**STANDARD**: To provide the commander an appraisal of the effects of terrain on enemy and friendly operations pertaining to the Commander's planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle within established time limits and constraints.

**EVENT COMPONENTS**:
1. Provide topographic support to Commanders Estimate.
2. Provide topographic support to situational development.
3. Provide topographic support to Indications and Warning (I&W).
4. Provide topographic support to Force Protection.
5. Provide topographic support to targeting.
6. Provide topographic support to combat assessment.
7. Conduct a topographic survey.
8. Maintain relevant databases.
9. Provide topographic support to federated production.

**CHAINED EVENTS**:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0202-COLL-2001 | 0205-ANYS-2001 | 0205-ANYS-2006 |
| 0241-COLL-1002 | 0241-COLL-2001 | 0261-ANYS-2001 |
| 0261-ANYS-2002 | 0261-ANYS-2003 | 0261-ANYS-2004 |
| 0261-ANYS-2005 | 0261-ANYS-2006 | 0261-ANYS-2007 |
| 0261-ANYS-2101 | 0261-ANYS-2102 | 0261-DISS-2001 |
| 0261-DISS-2002 | 0261-DISS-2003 | 0261-GEOG-2001 |
| 0261-GEOG-2002 | 0261-GEOG-2003 | 0261-GEOG-2004 |
| 0261-GEOG-2101 | 0261-GEOG-2102 | 0261-INCA-2001 |
| 0261-INCA-2002 | 0261-INCA-2003 | 0261-PLAN-2001 |
| 0261-PLAN-2002 | 0261-PLAN-2101 | 0261-PROD-2001 |
| 0261-SURV-2001 | 0261-SURV-2002 | |

**REFERENCES**:
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. DOD-GIRH-2634-001-08 Cultural Generic Information Requirements Handbook (C-GIRH)
3. FM 101-10-1 Staff Officer's Field Manual
4. FM 2-22.3 Human Intelligence Collector Operations
5. JP 1-02 Department of Defense Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
6. JP 3-02 Amphibious Operations
7. MCIA Urban GIRH MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
8. MCIA-1540-002-95 Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)
9. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
10. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
11. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
12. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
13. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
14. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
15. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
16. MCWP 2-26 Geographic Intelligence
17. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
18. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
19. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence
20. MCWP 3-33.5 Counterinsurgency Operations
21. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support
22. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 4

MOS 0200 COMMON INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

CHAPTER 4

MOS 0200 COMMON INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

**4000. PURPOSE.** This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Basic Intelligence Marines. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

**4001. EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| 0200 | Basic Intelligence Marine |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| ANYS | Analysis |
| COLL | Collections |
| GENI | General Intelligence |
| SYST | Systems |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| 1000 | Core Skills |
| 2000 | Core Plus Skills |

**4002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS**

| EVENT CODE | EVENT | PAGE |
|------------|-------|------|
| 1000-LEVEL | | |
| 0200-GENI-1001 | Conduct Research | 4-3 |
| 0200-GENI-1002 | Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills | 4-4 |
| 0200-GENI-1003 | Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles | 4-4 |
| 0200-GENI-1004 | Explain the IPB Process | 4-5 |
| 0200-GENI-1005 | Explain the Intelligence Cycle | 4-6 |

| 0200-GENI-1006 | Adhere to intelligence policies and directives | 4-6 |
|---|---|---|
| **2000-LEVEL** | | |
| 0200-ANYS-2001 | Analyze Moving Target Indicator (MTI) | 4-7 |
| 0200-COLL-2001 | Conduct Sensor Cross-cueing | 4-8 |
| 0200-GENI-2001 | Integrate Intelligence Training into Unit Training Plan | 4-9 |
| 0200-GENI-2002 | Advise commander/staff on intelligence operations | 4-10 |
| 0200-SYST-2001 | Supervise intelligence systems management | 4-11 |

**4003. 1000-LEVEL EVENTS**

**0200-GENI-1001:** Conduct Research

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Intelligence personnel of every rank must be able to utilize classified and/or unclassified research tools to locate and gather useful information.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** With the aid of references, provided information requirements or guidance, automated and/or non-automated resources.

**STANDARD:** To effectively gather relevant information within an established timeline that satisfies the Commander's requirement to support the planning, decision making, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Review the Commander's Guidance.
2. Review information requirements.
3. Identify information shortfalls.
4. Identify relevant information sources.
5. Identify relevant research tools.
6. Develop research strategy.
7. Access relevant data repositories.
8. Search data repositories.
9. Compile relevant results.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
2. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

**0200-GENI-1002:**  Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills

**EVALUATION-CODED:**  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:**  6 months

**DESCRIPTION:**  Intelligence personnel of every rank must possess the skills to effectively communicate through writing.  All Marines should demonstrate the ability to develop and draft clear, concise written intelligence products.

**MOS PERFORMING:**  0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES:**  PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:**  FORMAL

**CONDITION:**  With the aid of references, provided information, and a reporting requirement.

**STANDARD:**  To accurately and effectively convey information in accordance with established intelligence community standards within an established timeline.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1.  Read reports.
2.  Identify key information.
3.  Develop an assessment.
4.  Develop an outline.
5.  Write a draft.
6.  Cite sources.
7.  Annotate classification.
8.  Ensure grammar is correct.
9.  Ensure content is correct.
10. Submit for review.
11. Produce final document.

**REFERENCES:**
1.  DIA Intelligence Writing Guide
2.  DOD 5200.1 DoD Information Security Program: Overview, Classification, and Declassification
3.  ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
4.  ICD 206 Sourcing Requirements for Disseminated Analytic Products 17 Oct 2008
5.  Unit Standard Operating Procedures

---

**0200-GENI-1003:**  Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles

**EVALUATION-CODED:**  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:**  6 months

**DESCRIPTION:**  Intelligence personnel must possess a basic understanding of intelligence roles and capabilities within the Marine Corps.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** With the aid of references.

**STANDARD:** To facilitate interoperability within the Marine Corps intelligence community.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Identify intelligence disciplines.
2. Identify capabilities associated with intelligence disciplines.
3. Identify MOSs associated with intelligence disciplines.
4. Identify intelligence functions.
5. Explain intelligence functions.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCISR-E Marine Corps Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance-Enterprise Initial Capabilities Document
2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

---

**0200-GENI-1004:** Explain the IPB Process

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Basic Intelligence Marines must understand the IPB process, its use in directing the intelligence effort, and its role in driving the MAGTF staff's planning process for military operations.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Without the aid of references.

**STANDARD:** In accordance with MCWP 2-3 and MCRP 2-3A.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Explain Step 1 of the IPB Process: Define the operational environment/battlespace environment.
2. Explain Step 2 of the IPB Process: Describe environmental effects on operations/describe the battlespace effects.
3. Explain Step 3 of the IPB Process: Evaluate the threat/adversary.

4. Explain Step 4 of the IPB Process: Determine threat/adversary courses of action.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

---

**0200-GENI-1005:** Explain the Intelligence Cycle

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO        **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Intelligence Marines, regardless of discipline, must understand the Intelligence Cycle. The intelligence cycle consists of a series of related activities that translate the need for intelligence about a particular aspect of the battlespace or threat into a knowledge-based product that is provided to the commander for use in the decision making cycle.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Without the aid of reference.

**STANDARD:** In accordance with MCWP 2-3.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Explain planning and direction.
2. Explain collection.
3. Explain processing and exploitation.
4. Explain production.
5. Explain dissemination.
6. Explain utilization.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

---

**0200-GENI-1006:** Adhere to intelligence policies and directives

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO        **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** The conduct of intelligence and counterintelligence activities conducted by the military is governed by various rules and regulations ranging from Executive Orders to Marine Corps Orders. Intelligence Marines must have a baseline understanding of the various Intelligence Agencies and those policies and directives that govern their activities.

<u>MOS PERFORMING</u>: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

<u>GRADES</u>: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

<u>INITIAL TRAINING SETTING</u>: FORMAL

<u>CONDITION</u>: With the aid of references and provided a mission.

<u>STANDARD</u>: So that intelligence operations are conducted within the rules and regulations set forth in the references.

<u>PERFORMANCE STEPS</u>:
1. Identify the 16 Intelligence Agencies.
2. Explain intelligence oversight.
3. Define intelligence.
4. Define counterintelligence.
5. Define foreign intelligence.
6. Comply with/to the applicable AIRS checklist.
7. Comply with Controlled Access Program Coordination Office (CAPCO) guidance.

<u>REFERENCES</u>:
1. CAPCO Intelligence Community Classification and Control Markings Implementation Manual, SEP92
2. Executive Order 12333 United States Intelligence Activities
3. Executive Order 12334 President's Intelligence Oversight Board
4. ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
5. ICD 205 Intelligence Community Directive-Analytic Outreach
6. ICD 206 Sourcing Requirements for Disseminated Analytic Products 17 Oct 2008
7. ICD 208 Intelligence Community Directive-Write for Maximum Utility
8. IGMC AIRS 240 Checklist
9. MCO 3800.2 Conduct an Oversight of Intelligence Activities
10. SECNAVINST 3820.3_ Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the Department of the Navy
11. SECNAVINST 5000.34D Oversight and Management of Intelligence activities, Intelligence-Related Activities, Special Access Programs, Cover Action Activities, and Sensitive Activities within the Department of the Navy

---

**4004. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS**

**0200-ANYS-2001**: Analyze Moving Target Indicator (MTI)

<u>EVALUATION-CODED</u>: NO      <u>SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL</u>: 12 months

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>: Analysts will be required to analyze and exploit MTI data in near real-time (NRT) through the establishment of datalinks to MTI-capable platforms to include, but not limited to, the E-8 Joint Surveillance Target Acquisition Radar System (JSTARS), the P-3 Orion Littoral Radar Surveillance

System (LRSS), VADER, and SENTINAL, as well as performing forensic analysis of historical data. MTI includes, but is not limited to: Ground Moving Target Indicator (GMTI), Surface Moving Target Indicator (SMTI), Dismounted Moving Target Indicator (DMTI), and Video Moving Target Indicator (VMTI).

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0231, 0241

**BILLETS:** JSTARS Analyst

**GRADES:** LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given MTI data, MTI Exploitation Software, Essential Elements of Information (EEI) and references.

**STANDARD:** In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Establish link with MTI platform.
2. Exploit MTI to determine target disposition.
3. Exploit MTI to determine activity in NRT.
4. Edit previously-determined MTI-derived reports.
5. Create MTI products using an imagery exploitation tool set.
6. Use Full Motion Video (FMV) to cross-cue and assist with confirming GMTI data.
7. Assist with confirming MTI data as applicable.
8. Disseminate MTI products.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCRP 2-24A Multi-Service Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System (JSTARS)
2. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
3. MCWP 3-2 Aviation Operations
4. MCWP 3-26 Air Reconnaissance

---

**0200-COLL-2001:** Conduct Sensor Cross-cueing

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Cross-cueing is a process when multi-intelligence collection assets are focused or levied simultaneously or concurrently in cooperation against a threat/target requirement. In order to cross-cue collections assets, intelligence Marines must carefully synchronize asset availability and timing to develop and refine a given threat or target situation; efficient cross-cueing of collection assets is a building block for successful targeting. Submission of ad hoc collection requirements may also be required to cross-cue sensors in support of a given mission.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0231, 0241, 0261

**GRADES**: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: MOJT

**CONDITION**: Given intelligence reporting with access to multiple sensors and communications architecture.

**STANDARD**: In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Review collection plan.
2. Determine where cross-cueing is possible.
3. Review intelligence requirements.
4. Receive tipping report.
5. Determine location coordinates.
6. Determine desired Time Over Target (TOT).
7. Determine appropriate sensor availability.
8. Provide target information.
9. Task/request appropriate sensor.

**REFERENCES**:
1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
2. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

---

**0200-GENI-2001**: Integrate Intelligence Training into Unit Training Plan

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

**DESCRIPTION**: There are two types of unit intelligence training: (1) internal training conducted within a unit intelligence section, intended to further refine and expand the section's proficiency and capabilities; and (2) external training directed toward non-intelligence personnel within the unit, intended to orient them to threat capabilities and activity, familiarize them with intelligence section capabilities, and facilitate the integration of intelligence into operational planning and execution. While internal training is developed and implemented at the direction of the intelligence section OIC or chief, external intelligence training is typically integrated into the larger unit training plan, ideally with the intelligence section supporting the unit's operational training goals. For training to be effective, it must be tailored to the unit's mission and must factor in both current potential threats and projected future crises. It must also be organized to flow in a logical manner; training in a "vacuum" must be avoided. To effectively manage unit intelligence training, the MAGTF Intelligence Marine must have a detailed and thorough knowledge of the Intelligence Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual and its specific requirements. They must also utilize an ability to apply these requirements to develop training scenarios of sufficient realism and depth, and quantify the results of this training.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES**: SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: MOJT

**CONDITION**: Given higher headquarters orders and directives, Commander's guidance, unit standard operating procedures, approved unit METL and mission statement, and references.

**STANDARD**: To identify and integrate into the unit training plan all training measures for which the intelligence section is responsible.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Review the Intelligence Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual.
2. Review unit's mission.
3. Review unit's operational training requirements.
4. Develop an internal training plan.
5. Develop a unit operational intelligence training plan for non-intelligence personnel.
6. Track training progress.

**REFERENCES**:
1. ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
2. MCO 1553.3A Unit Training Management (UTM)
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCRP 3-0A Unit Training Management Guide
5. MCRP 3-0B How to Conduct Training
6. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
7. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

---

**0200-GENI-2002**: Advise commander/staff on intelligence operations

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Inform the Commander and their staff sections on intelligence capabilities and limitations in order to educate them on intelligence operations.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES**: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: MOJT

**CONDITION**: Given a mission, unit METs and Commander's intent.

**STANDARD**: To ensure the Commander and staff are educated on intelligence capabilities and limitations to support the Commander's PDE&A cycle in the time allotted by the Commander.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1.  Analyze unit mission.
2.  Review unit METL.
3.  Determine intelligence support to each individual MET.
4.  Identify how each staff section supports the overall mission.
5.  Communicate specific capabilities/limitations unique to each staff section as required.

**REFERENCES:**
1.  MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2.  MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
3.  MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
4.  MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5.  MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:** All Officers/SNCOs, Company-Level Intelligence (CLIC) Marines (Sgt and Below), and primary staff members will be expected to perform this task.

---

**0200-SYST-2001:** Supervise intelligence systems management

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Intelligence elements use a myriad of information systems to process and store information for access, research, production and dissemination. The intelligence element must have sufficient communications resources to support internal command and control, operations and support to intelligence requirements. The Intelligence Chief and Intelligence Operations Chief supervise the management of all intelligence systems and coordinates with G/S-6 to integrate programs of record, organic, non-organic and emerging technologies into the intelligence systems and disseminations architectures.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0231, 0291

**BILLETS:** Intelligence Chief, Intelligence Operations Chief

**GRADES:** GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** MOJT

**CONDITION:** Given a mission, applicable orders and references, commander's guidance, appropriate intelligence systems/software, and relevant database access.

**STANDARD:** To continuously satisfy intelligence requirements in support MAGTF operations throughout the Commander's planning, decision making, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1.  Validate requirements.

2. Provide intelligence input to Annex K of the Operations Order.
3. Validate interoperability with other systems.
4. Supervise integration of intelligence systems within the communications hierarchy.
5. Validate intelligence system deployment plan.

**REFERENCES:**
1. AN/TSQ-236A TEG-RWS Material Fielding Plan
2. Digital Terrain Analysis and Mapping System (DTAMS) Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
3. MCDP 2 Intelligence
4. MCDP 6 Command and Control
5. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
6. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
7. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence ·
8. N65236-IAS-MAN-0006-1.03 IAS Intel Server Unix 5.0.2.0 System Administration Manual
9. N65236-IAS-SAM-0001-1.00 IAS System Administration Manual for Workstation 4.4.0.0

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 5

MOS 0201 COMMON INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

CHAPTER 5

MOS 0201 COMMON INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

**5000. PURPOSE.** This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Basic Intelligence Officers. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

**5001. EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| 0201 | Basic Intelligence Officer |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| ANYS | Analysis |
| COLL | Collection |
| DISS | Dissemination |
| PLAN | Planning |
| TRGT | Targeting |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| 1000 | Core Skills |

**5002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS**

| EVENT CODE | EVENT | PAGE |
|------------|-------|------|
| 1000-LEVEL | | |
| 0201-ANYS-1001 | Direct Step 1 of the IPB Process: Define the Operational Environment/Battlespace Environment | 5-3 |
| 0201-ANYS-1002 | Direct Step 2 of the IPB Process: Describe Environmental Effects on the Battlespace Environment | 5-4 |
| 0201-ANYS-1003 | Direct Step 3 of the IPB Process: Evaluate the Threat | 5-5 |

| 0201-ANYS-1004 | Direct Step 4 of the IPB Process: Determine Threat Courses of Action | 5-6 |
|---|---|---|
| 0201-ANYS-1005 | Analyze all-source information | 5-7 |
| 0201-ANYS-1006 | Fuse all-source information | 5-8 |
| 0201-COLL-1001 | Conduct intelligence Collection Requirements Management (CRM) | 5-9 |
| 0201-COLL-1002 | Conduct intelligence Collection Operations Management (COM) | 5-10 |
| 0201-DISS-1001 | Conduct intelligence dissemination | 5-10 |
| 0201-PLAN-1001 | Provide intelligence support to problem framing | 5-11 |
| 0201-PLAN-1002 | Provide intelligence support to Course of Action (COA) development | 5-12 |
| 0201-PLAN-1003 | Provide intelligence support to Course of Action (COA) wargame | 5-13 |
| 0201-PLAN-1004 | Provide intelligence support to Course of Action (COA) comparison and decision | 5-14 |
| 0201-PLAN-1005 | Provide intelligence support to orders development | 5-15 |
| 0201-PLAN-1006 | Provide intelligence support to transition | 5-15 |
| 0201-TRGT-1001 | Provide intelligence support to targeting | 5-16 |

**5003. 1000-LEVEL EVENTS**

**0201-ANYS-1001:** Direct Step 1 of the IPB Process: Define the Operational Environment/Battlespace Environment

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Intelligence preparation of the battlespace (IPB) is a systematic, continuous process to analyze the weather, enemy and terrain in a specific geographic area to all types of operations. In IPB step 1, the Marine is required to identify significant characteristics of the three-dimensional environment, identify the friendly area of operations (AO) and Area of Influence (AOI) unique to ground operations on the tactical level, establish the area of interest (AI) limits, and identify intelligence gaps. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated as a result of IPB vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** With the aid of references and provided the Commander's planning guidance.

**STANDARD:** In accordance with the Commander's planning guidance and MCRP 2-3A.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Direct efforts to identify significant characteristics of the environment.

2. Provide an AOI recommendation.
3. Provide an AI recommendation.
4. Identify gaps in current intelligence holdings.

**REFERENCES**:
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
3. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
4. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
5. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

**MISCELLANEOUS**:

   **ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS**:  AVIATION SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS:   IPB
   conducted in Aviation units will identify Area of Influence (AI) unique to
   aviation operations on the tactical level.

---

**0201-ANYS-1002**:  Direct Step 2 of the IPB Process:  Describe Environmental
Effects on the Battlespace Environment

**EVALUATION-CODED**:   NO                **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**:  6 months

**DESCRIPTION**:  Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) will integrate
threat doctrine with the weather and terrain, as they relate to the mission,
within a specific battlespace environment.  In the first part of IPB step 2,
the Marine is required to determine weather effects on military operations by
identifying aspects of the weather that favor, disfavor or do not affect each
broad COA.  However, each situation is unique.  The types of products
generated as a result of IPB vary based on the size of the unit, time
available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of mission and
AO.  In the final part of IPB step 2, the Marine is required to determine
human factors, such as cultural, political, economic and sociological effects
on military operations by identifying areas of the battlespace that favor,
disfavor or do not affect each broad COA.  By providing human factors to aid
in ground mission planning, one identifies how human factors provide
advantages and disadvantages to ground operations and mission planning.

**MOS PERFORMING**:   0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES**:   2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**:  FORMAL

**CONDITION**:  With the aid of references and provided the Commander's planning
guidance.

**STANDARD**:  In accordance with the Commander's planning guidance and MCRP 2-3A.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Direct the analysis of weather effects.
2. Direct the evaluation of weather effects.
3. Direct the analysis of terrain effects.

4. Direct the evaluation of terrain effects.
5. Direct the analysis of the effects of human factors.
6. Direct the evaluation of the effects of human factors.
7. Identify the exploitation opportunities.
8. Initiate collection to address intelligence gaps.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
5. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
6. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
7. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:** AVIATION SPECIFIC INSTRUCTION: In providing weather assessments to aid in aviation mission planning, one must address visibility, lunar illumination, temperature, humidity, ceiling, thermal crossover, precipitation, wind speed and direction, clouds, electrical phenomena and aberrant weather effects on the propagation of electromagnetic radiation. In providing terrain assessments to aid in aviation mission planning, one must identify how terrain provides advantages and disadvantages to the employment of an integrated air defense system (IADS), as well as friendly and enemy surface-to-air missiles (SAMs), aircraft, anti-aircraft artillery, aviation command, control, and communication assets, visual and radar surveillance, and safety of flight.

---

**0201-ANYS-1003:** Direct Step 3 of the IPB Process: Evaluate the Threat

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Intelligence preparation of the battlespace (IPB) integrates threat doctrine with the weather, terrain and human factors to determine and evaluate threat capabilities, vulnerabilities, and probable courses of action (COA). This analytical process builds an extensive database for each potential area in which a unit may be required to operate. In IPB step 3, the Marine is required to evaluate the capabilities and limitations of the threat. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated as a result of IPB vary based on the size and type of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO. In evaluating the threat to ground operations, one must identify enemy capability and intent, locate high value targets/individuals, and identify centers of gravity, critical vulnerabilities, critical capabilities, and critical requirements.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references and provided the Commander's planning guidance.

STANDARD: In accordance with the Commander's planning guidance and MCRP 2-3A.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Direct order of battle analysis.
2. Direct evaluation of the threat's capability to Attack, Defend, Reinforce, or Retrograde (ADRR).
3. Direct pattern analysis on significant enemy activity.
4. Initiate collection for intelligence gaps.
5. Direct the creation of Adversary Models.
6. Direct focused analysis against enemy activity.

REFERENCES:
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
3. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
4. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
5. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: AVIATION SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS: In evaluating the threat to aviation operations, one must identify enemy capability and intent to target aircraft, locate high value targets/individuals, identify centers of gravity, critical vulnerabilities, and the enemy's capabilities to maintain an integrated air defense system, to name but a few.

---

0201-ANYS-1004: Direct Step 4 of the IPB Process: Determine Threat Courses of Action

EVALUATION-CODED: NO          SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) is a tool for an analyst to determine the impact of the threat, environment, and terrain on operations and ultimately present it in a graphic format. In IPB step 4, the Marine is required to determine threat courses of action (COA), to include, but not limited to the most likely and most dangerous. Since IPB is conducted prior to and during the planning for an operation, the Marine is required to continuously produce and refine the IPB products. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated as a result of IPB vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

MOS PERFORMING: 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION:  With the aid of references and provided the Commander's planning guidance.

STANDARD:  In accordance with the Commander's planning guidance and MCRP 2-3A.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1.  Identify the threat's likely objectives/desired end state.
2.  Identify the full set of COAs available to the threat.
3.  Develop each COA.
.4.  Evaluate each COA.
5.  Prioritize each COA.
6.  Identify threats to aviation operations for each COA (Aviation-specific).
7.  Identify initial collection requirements.
8.  Identify initial production requirements.
9.  Identify initial dissemination requirements.

REFERENCES:
1.  MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2.  MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
3.  MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
4.  MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
5.  MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: AVIATION SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS:  In supporting aviation operations, identification of air threat zones and associated metrics (Black-Green) are required in order to support threat mitigation criteria for each type/model/series.  Additionally, the threat course of action (COA) for how an IADS will be executed through the employment of joint, missile, and fighter engagement zones to defend airspace or conduct offensive operations is required.

---

0201-ANYS-1005:  Analyze all-source information

EVALUATION-CODED:  NO          SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:  6 months

DESCRIPTION:  Intelligence analysis provides the Commander with the battlespace and threat knowledge required for planning and executing combat operations.  Intelligence analysts lessen the uncertainty facing a commander, permitting the Commander to make decisions and to focus combat power on courses of action (COAs) that maximize the opportunity for success.  The analysis framework used by intelligence analysts is described as analysis, synthesis, and estimation.  This framework provides a disciplined approach to gathering and understanding information and a means for the analyst to place information in context and relate it to planned or ongoing operations.

MOS PERFORMING:  0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207

GRADES:  WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:  FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided a mission, research results, multi-discipline reporting and specified format.

STANDARD: To satisfy the Commander's intelligence requirements in the time allotted by the commander and in accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Review requirements.
2. Identify information gaps.
3. Develop analytical strategy.
4. Conduct additional research as required.
5. Process multi-discipline reporting.
6. Exploit multi-discipline reporting.
7. Evaluate multi-discipline reporting.
8. Apply critical thinking principles.
9. Apply creative thinking principles.
10. Synthesize multi-discipline reporting.
11. Develop analytical assessment.
12. Prepare analytical assessment in specified format.

REFERENCES:
1. 0-8129-2808-3 The Thinker's Toolkit
2. MCDP 2 Intelligence
3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

---

**0201-ANYS-1006:** Fuse all-source information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO          SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The analysis framework used by intelligence analysts is described as analysis, synthesis and estimation. Intelligence Marines are required to identify and integrate relationships between individual significant pieces of information with the existing battlespace picture to provide a new image of the situation, view the battlespace as a coherent whole, and discern emerging patterns in environmental conditions or enemy activity. However, each situation is unique. The entire analyze-synthesize-estimate process may occur mentally within a matter of seconds, or be more rigorously applied.

MOS PERFORMING: 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, intelligence, and IPB products.

STANDARD: Within the time limits established by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Determine relationships between separate intelligence reports.
2. Evaluate reports/information credibility.

3. Evaluate reports/information reliability.
4. Evaluate reports/information relevance.
5. Apply analytical techniques.
6. Integrate analytic judgments into the decision making process.
7. Provide estimate to the commander.

**REFERENCES:**
1. 0-8129-2808-3 The Thinker's Toolkit
2. 978-1608710188 Structured Analytic Techniques for Intel Analysts
3. ISBN 1-929667-00-0 Psychology of Intelligence Analysis
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

---

**0201-COLL-1001:** Conduct intelligence Collection Requirements Management (CRM)

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Collection requirements management is a dynamic process that encompasses the continuous evaluation of the importance of each requirement to mission success, information and assets needed to satisfy each requirement, resources that are presently committed toward fulfilling that requirement and the degree that the requirement has been satisfied by completed intelligence activities. To do this, the Marine must first have a thorough understanding of the capabilities and limitations of organic, theatre, and national multi-discipline collection assets. The Intelligence Officer must next have a thorough understanding of the requirements development and satisfaction process.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given a mission, intelligence requirements (IRs) and available multi-discipline collection assets.

**STANDARD:** To satisfy the Commander's IRs within the established time limits.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Identify IRs.
2. Validate IRs.
3. Prioritize IRs.
4. Recommend priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).
5. Conduct requirements analysis.
6. Identify indicators.
7. Derive specific information requirements (SIRs).
8. Develop specific orders or requests (SORs).
9. Develop a collection tasking worksheet.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
2. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence

3.   MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
4.   MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
5.   MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
6.   MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

---

**0201-COLL-1002**:  Conduct intelligence Collection Operations Management (COM)

**EVALUATION-CODED**:  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**:  6 months

**DESCRIPTION**:  Collection operations are executed to gather data from all suitable and capable assets, balancing the capabilities of one type of collector against the limitations of another to provide all-source data input to the processing and exploitation and production phases.  Collection operations management is the process of tasking or coordinating with appropriate collection sources or agencies, monitoring results, and re-tasking, as required.  To do this, the Intelligence Officer must develop, coordinate, and implement the collection effort at the respective MAGTF echelon and have working knowledge of organic, attached, and supporting intelligence collection request procedures.

**MOS PERFORMING**:  0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES**:  2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**:  FORMAL

**CONDITION**:  Given a mission, intelligence requirements (IRs), and available multi-discipline collection assets.

**STANDARD**:  To satisfy the Commander's IRs within the established time limits.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1.   Advise the commander on assets/resources.
2.   Task organic collection assets through coordination with G-3/S-3.
3.   Request non-organic collection capabilities.
4.   Develop a collection synchronization matrix.
5.   Update the collection plan as required.

**REFERENCES**:
1.   MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
2.   MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
3.   MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
4.   MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
5.   MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
6.   MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

---

**0201-DISS-1001**:  Conduct intelligence dissemination

**EVALUATION-CODED**:  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**:  6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Intelligence dissemination is the delivery of intelligence to consumers in a useable form. Dissemination management involves establishing dissemination priorities, selection of dissemination means, and monitoring the flow of intelligence throughout the command. To do this, the Marine must first have working knowledge of ground, aviation, and service support organizations within the Marine Corps. Second, the Marine must have working knowledge of doctrinal formats for intelligence reports, current MAGTF dissemination architecture, classification markings, control measures, foreign disclosure, and releasability.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES**: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: FORMAL

**CONDITION**: Given a mission, various intelligence reports or products, and communications architecture.

**STANDARD**: Within the established Latest Time Information is Of Value (LTIOV).

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Determine dissemination requirements.
2. Determine dissemination restrictions.
3. Develop a dissemination plan.
4. Coordinate with IMO and G-6/S-6.
5. Execute dissemination plan.
6. Monitor effectiveness.

**REFERENCES**:
1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
3. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
4. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)
5. SECNAVINST 5510.34_ Disclosure of Classified Military Information and Controlled Unclassified Information to Foreign Governments, International Organizations, and Foreign Representatives

---

**0201-PLAN-1001**: Provide intelligence support to problem framing

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: The Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP) is organized into six manageable, logical steps. MCPP step one is problem framing. In step one, the Marine is required to review and refine higher headquarters intelligence and IPB products, then prepare new intelligence and IPB products, to include adversary COAs, to support center of gravity and mission analysis. Since higher headquarters intelligence products and the commanders IPB products are critical inputs to problem framing, the Marine must have a thorough understanding of the IPB process, how it supports problem framing, and how this relates to other service and joint planning processes. Intelligence support throughout MCPP is continuous and encompasses all potential missions

and environments to include, but not limited to, amphibious operations, conventional operations, stability operations, information operations, and distributed operations. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated will vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given higher headquarters order, and initial Commander's guidance.

**STANDARD:** Within the time limits established by the commander.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Direct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB).
2. Conduct center of gravity analysis.
3. Recommend PIRs.
4. Provide Intelligence Staff Estimate.
5. Develop initial collection plan.

**REFERENCES:**
1. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
2. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

---

**0201-PLAN-1002:** Provide intelligence support to Course of Action (COA) development

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** MCPP step two is course of action (COA) development. During COA development, planners use mission statement, Commanders Intent, and commanders planning guidance to develop COAs. In step two, the Marine is required to refine IPB, to include, but not limited to an intelligence estimate, relative combat power assessment, prioritize threat COAs, and refine center of gravity analysis. The Marine must demonstrate application of IPB products and utilization of intelligence resources to balance the numerical comparison of personnel and major end items with other factors such as weather, morale, level of training, and cultural orientation. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated will vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission and outputs from problem framing.

STANDARD: Within the time limits established by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Provide Intel Update.
2. Support red cell.
3. Refine Threat COAs.
4. Provide input into relative combat power assessment.
5. Provide an initial estimate of supportability.
6. Update center of gravity analysis as required.

REFERENCES:
1. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
2. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

---

**0201-PLAN-1003:** Provide intelligence support to Course of Action (COA) wargame

EVALUATION-CODED: NO             SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: MCPP step three is course of action (COA) wargame. Each friendly COA is wargamed against selected threat COAs. In step three, the Marine is required to conduct wargaming using a thinking enemy in the form of a Red Cell. To do this, the Marine must have a thorough understanding of enemy and friendly tactics, techniques, and procedures (TTPs). However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated will vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

MOS PERFORMING: 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, Commander's guidance, wargame criteria, wargame methodology, and outputs from course of action (COA) development.

STANDARD: Within the time limits established by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Brief current intelligence picture.
2. Brief current collection plan.
3. Support the red cell throughout the conduct of the wargaming.
4. Refine the enemy courses of action (COA).
5. Refine the Collection Plan.

6. Provide refined IPB.
7. Assist in the identification of high payoff targets/high value targets (HPT/HVT).

**REFERENCES:**
1. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
2. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)
6. MSTP PAM 2-0.1 The Red Cell

---

**0201-PLAN-1004:** Provide intelligence support to Course of Action (COA) comparison and decision

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** MCPP step four is course of action (COA) comparison and decision. The commander evaluates all friendly COAs against established criteria, then evaluates them against each other, and finally selects the COA that will best accomplish the mission. In step four, the Marine is required to assist the commander in comparison and decision by providing a refined staff estimate based on the results of the wargame to include the identification of collection assets required, shortfalls, and perspective of the red cell. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated will vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given a mission and outputs from course of action (COA) wargame.

**STANDARD:** Within the time limits established by the commander.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Provide refined IPB.
2. Provide a refined staff estimate.
3. Refine Collection Plan.

**REFERENCES:**
1. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
2. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

---

**0201-PLAN-1005:** Provide intelligence support to orders development

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** MCPP step five is orders development. The staff uses the commander's COA decision, mission statement, and commander's intent and guidance to develop orders that direct unit actions. In step five, the Marine is required to prepare the supporting intelligence portions of an order or plan. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated will vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given a mission and outputs from course of action (COA) comparison and decision.

**STANDARD:** Within the time limits established by the commander.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Prepare the supporting intelligence portions of an order/plan.
2. Provide mission-specific intelligence products/appendices.

**REFERENCES:**
1. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
2. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

---

**0201-PLAN-1006:** Provide intelligence support to transition

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** MCPP step six is transition. Transition is an orderly handover of a plan or order as it is passed to those tasked with execution of the operation. In step six, the Intelligence Marine is required to provide intelligence support to the transition or confirmation brief. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated will vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IR), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION**:  Given a mission and outputs from orders development.

**STANDARD**:  Within the time limits established by the Commander.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Provide intelligence support to confirmation briefs.
2. Refine IPB.
3. Provide refined Intel Estimate.
4. Conduct mission-specific intelligence collection management.

**REFERENCES**:
1. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
2. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

---

**0201-TRGT-1001**:  Provide intelligence support to targeting

**EVALUATION-CODED**:  NO              **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**:  6 months

**DESCRIPTION**:  Conduct intelligence functions and operations which support targeting by identifying target systems, critical nodes, high-value/high-payoff (includes high value individuals) targets and providing intelligence required to most effectively engage targets in support of unit mission, commander and staff.

**MOS PERFORMING**:  0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES**:  2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**:  FORMAL

**CONDITION**:  Given a mission, Commander's guidance, references, software and computers, access to available communications networks, production and presentation equipment, materials and targeting priorities.

**STANDARD**:  Within the time limits established by the commander.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Identify applicable target methodology for a given situation.
2. Develop a list of targets.
3. Conduct target development.
4. Conduct target value analysis.
5. Conduct target system analysis.
6. Develop target nomination list.
7. Contribute to the development/maintenance of a no strike/restricted target list.
8. Develop high-payoff target (HPT)/high-value target (HVT) matrix.
9. Develop an Attack Guidance Matrix (AGM).
10. Develop Battlespace Shaping Matrix (BSM).
11. Develop a target folder.

12. Develop Target Intelligence Collection Requirements.
13. Coordinate combat assessment collection.
14. Perform combat assessment.
15. Recommend re-attacks as required.

**REFERENCES:**
1.  DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2.  FM 3-60 The Targeting Process
3.  JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
4.  JP 3-60 Joint Targeting
5.  MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
6.  MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
7.  MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
8.  MCWP 3-16 Fire Support Coordination in the Ground Combat Element

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 6

MOS 0202 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 6

MOS 0202 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

**6000.  PURPOSE.**  This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Marine Air/Ground Task Force (MAGTF) Intelligence Officer.  Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

**6001.  EVENT CODING.**  Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX.  This chapter utilizes the following methodology

   a.  Field one.  This field represents the community.  This chapter contains the following community codes:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| 0200 | Basic Intelligence Marine |
| 0201 | Basic Intelligence Officer |
| 0202 | MAGTF Intelligence Officer |

   b.  Field two.  This field represents the functional/duty area.  This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| ANYS | Analysis |
| COLL | Collection |
| DISS | Dissemination |
| GCE | Ground Combat Element |
| GENI | General Intelligence |
| PLAN | Planning |
| TRGT | Targeting |

   c.  Field three.  This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events.  The 1000-level individual events in this chapter are common events for all 02XX Marines, and are not intended to be taught formally to a MAGTF Intelligence Officer; MOS 0202 sustain these events in the conduct of their core-plus skills.  This chapter contains the following event levels:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| 1000 | Core Skills |
| 2000 | Core Plus Skills |

6002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

| EVENT CODE | EVENT | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| **1000-LEVEL** | | |
| 0200-GENI-1001 | Conduct Research | 6-3 |
| 0200-GENI-1002 | Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills | 6-4 |
| 0200-GENI-1003 | Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles | 6-5 |
| 0200-GENI-1004 | Explain the IPB Process | 6-5 |
| 0200-GENI-1005 | Explain the Intelligence Cycle | 6-6 |
| 0200-GENI-1006 | Adhere to intelligence policies and directives | 6-7 |
| 0201-ANYS-1005 | Analyze all-source information | 6-8 |
| **2000-LEVEL** | | |
| 0200-COLL-2001 | Conduct Sensor Cross-cueing | 6-9 |
| 0200-GENI-2001 | Integrate Intelligence Training into Unit Training Plan | 6-9 |
| 0200-GENI-2002 | Advise commander/staff on intelligence operations | 6-11 |
| 0202-ANYS-2001 | Direct the Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) process in support of a MAGTF | 6-11 |
| 0202-ANYS-2002 | Direct the Analytical Effort | 6-12 |
| 0202-ANYS-2003 | Direct Processing and Exploitation | 6-13 |
| 0202-ANYS-2004 | Direct the Production Effort | 6-14 |
| 0202-COLL-2001 | Direct Collection Management | 6-15 |
| 0202-COLL-2002 | Direct the Counterintelligence Effort | 6-16 |
| 0202-DISS-2001 | Direct Intelligence Dissemination | 6-16 |
| 0202-DISS-2002 | Assess intelligence utilization | 6-17 |
| 0202-GCE-2001 | Attack the Network | 6-18 |
| 0202-PLAN-2001 | Direct Intelligence Support to the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP) | 6-19 |
| 0202-TRGT-2001 | Direct intelligence support to targeting | 6-20 |

6003. 1000-LEVEL EVENTS

**0200-GENI-1001:** Conduct Research

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Intelligence personnel of every rank must be able to utilize classified and/or unclassified research tools to locate and gather useful information.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION**: With the aid of references, provided information requirements or guidance, automated and/or non-automated resources.

**STANDARD**: To effectively gather relevant information within an established timeline that satisfies the Commander's requirement to support the planning, decision making, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Review the Commander's Guidance.
2. Review information requirements.
3. Identify information shortfalls.
4. Identify relevant information sources.
5. Identify relevant research tools.
6. Develop research strategy.
7. Access relevant data repositories.
8. Search data repositories.
9. Compile relevant results.

**REFERENCES**:
1. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
2. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

---

**0200-GENI-1002**: Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO        **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Intelligence personnel of every rank must possess the skills to effectively communicate through writing. All Marines should demonstrate the ability to develop and draft clear, concise written intelligence products.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES**: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: FORMAL

**CONDITION**: With the aid of references, provided information, and a reporting requirement.

**STANDARD**: To accurately and effectively convey information in accordance with established intelligence community standards within an established timeline.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Read reports.
2. Identify key information.
3. Develop an assessment.
4. Develop an outline.
5. Write a draft.
6. Cite sources.
7. Annotate classification.

8. Ensure grammar is correct.
9. Ensure content is correct.
10. Submit for review.
11. Produce final document.

**REFERENCES:**
1. DIA Intelligence Writing Guide
2. DOD 5200.1 DoD Information Security Program: Overview, Classification, and Declassification
3. ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
4. ICD 206 Sourcing Requirements for Disseminated Analytic Products 17 Oct 2008
5. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

---

**0200-GENI-1003:** Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Intelligence personnel must possess a basic understanding of intelligence roles and capabilities within the Marine Corps.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** With the aid of references.

**STANDARD:** To facilitate interoperability within the Marine Corps intelligence community.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Identify intelligence disciplines.
2. Identify capabilities associated with intelligence disciplines.
3. Identify MOSs associated with intelligence disciplines.
4. Identify intelligence functions.
5. Explain intelligence functions.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCISR-E Marine Corps Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance-Enterprise Initial Capabilities Document
2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

---

**0200-GENI-1004:** Explain the IPB Process

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Basic Intelligence Marines must understand the IPB process, its use in directing the intelligence effort, and its role in driving the MAGTF staff's planning process for military operations.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Without the aid of references.

**STANDARD:** In accordance with MCWP 2-3 and MCRP 2-3A.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Explain Step 1 of the IPB Process: Define the operational environment/battlespace environment.
2. Explain Step 2 of the IPB Process: Describe environmental effects on operations/describe the battlespace effects.
3. Explain Step 3 of the IPB Process: Evaluate the threat/adversary.
4. Explain Step 4 of the IPB Process: Determine threat/adversary courses of action.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

---

**0200-GENI-1005:** Explain the Intelligence Cycle

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO .          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Intelligence Marines, regardless of discipline, must understand the Intelligence Cycle. The intelligence cycle consists of a series of related activities that translate the need for intelligence about a particular aspect of the battlespace or threat into a knowledge-based product that is provided to the commander for use in the decision making cycle.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Without the aid of reference.

**STANDARD:** In accordance with MCWP 2-3.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Explain planning and direction.
2. Explain collection.
3. Explain processing and exploitation.
4. Explain production.
5. Explain dissemination.
6. Explain utilization.

REFERENCES:
1. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

---

0200-GENI-1006: Adhere to intelligence policies and directives

EVALUATION-CODED: NO                SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 12 months

DESCRIPTION: The conduct of intelligence and counterintelligence activities conducted by the military is governed by various rules and regulations ranging from Executive Orders to Marine Corps Orders. Intelligence Marines must have a baseline understanding of the various Intelligence Agencies and those policies and directives that govern their activities.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

GRADES: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references and provided a mission.

STANDARD: So that intelligence operations are conducted within the rules and regulations set forth in the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Identify the 16 Intelligence Agencies.
2. Explain intelligence oversight.
3. Define intelligence.
4. Define counterintelligence.
5. Define foreign intelligence.
6. Comply with/to the applicable AIRS checklist.
7. Comply with Controlled Access Program Coordination Office (CAPCO) guidance.

REFERENCES:
1. CAPCO Intelligence Community Classification and Control Markings Implementation Manual, SEP92
2. Executive Order 12333 United States Intelligence Activities
3. Executive Order 12334 President's Intelligence Oversight Board
4. ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
5. ICD 205 Intelligence Community Directive-Analytic Outreach
6. ICD 206 Sourcing Requirements for Disseminated Analytic Products 17 Oct

2008
7.  ICD 208 Intelligence Community Directive-Write for Maximum Utility
8.  IGMC AIRS 240 Checklist
9.  MCO 3800.2 Conduct an Oversight of Intelligence Activities
10. SECNAVINST 3820.3_ Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the Department of the Navy
11. SECNAVINST 5000.34D Oversight and Management of Intelligence activities, Intelligence-Related Activities, Special Access Programs, Cover Action Activities, and Sensitive Activities within the Department of the Navy.

---

**0201-ANYS-1005:**  Analyze all-source information

**EVALUATION-CODED:**  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:**  6 months

**DESCRIPTION:**  Intelligence analysis provides the Commander with the battlespace and threat knowledge required for planning and executing combat operations.  Intelligence analysts lessen the uncertainty facing a commander, permitting the Commander to make decisions and to focus combat power on courses of action (COAs) that maximize the opportunity for success.  The analysis framework used by intelligence analysts is described as analysis, synthesis, and estimation.  This framework provides a disciplined approach to gathering and understanding information and a means for the analyst to place information in context and relate it to planned or ongoing operations.

**MOS PERFORMING:**  0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207

**GRADES:**  WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:**  FORMAL

**CONDITION:**  With the aid of references, provided a mission, research results, multi-discipline reporting and specified format.

**STANDARD:**  To satisfy the Commander's intelligence requirements in the time allotted by the commander and in accordance with the references.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1.  Review requirements.
2.  Identify information gaps.
3.  Develop analytical strategy.
4.  Conduct additional research as required.
5.  Process multi-discipline reporting.
6.  Exploit multi-discipline reporting.
7.  Evaluate multi-discipline reporting.
8.  Apply critical thinking principles.
9.  Apply creative thinking principles.
10. Synthesize multi-discipline reporting.
11. Develop analytical assessment.
12. Prepare analytical assessment in specified format.

**REFERENCES:**
1.  0-8129-2808-3 The Thinker's Toolkit

2. MCDP 2 Intelligence
3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

---

**6004. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS**

**0200-COLL-2001:** Conduct Sensor Cross-cueing

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO        **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Cross-cueing is a process when multi-intelligence collection assets are focused or levied simultaneously or concurrently in cooperation against a threat/target requirement. In order to cross-cue collections assets, intelligence Marines must carefully synchronize asset availability and timing to develop and refine a given threat or target situation; efficient cross-cueing of collection assets is a building block for successful targeting. Submission of ad hoc collection requirements may also be required to cross-cue sensors in support of a given mission.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0231, 0241, 0261

**GRADES:** LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** MOJT

**CONDITION:** Given intelligence reporting with access to multiple sensors and communications architecture.

**STANDARD:** In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Review collection plan.
2. Determine where cross-cueing is possible.
3. Review intelligence requirements.
4. Receive tipping report.
5. Determine location coordinates.
6. Determine desired Time Over Target (TOT).
7. Determine appropriate sensor availability.
8. Provide target information.
9. Task/request appropriate sensor.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
2. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
3. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

---

**0200-GENI-2001:** Integrate Intelligence Training into Unit Training Plan

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO        **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** There are two types of unit intelligence training: (1) internal training conducted within a unit intelligence section, intended to further refine and expand the section's proficiency and capabilities; and (2) external training directed toward non-intelligence personnel within the unit, intended to orient them to threat capabilities and activity, familiarize them with intelligence section capabilities, and facilitate the integration of intelligence into operational planning and execution. While internal training is developed and implemented at the direction of the intelligence section OIC or chief, external intelligence training is typically integrated into the larger unit training plan, ideally with the intelligence section supporting the unit's operational training goals. For training to be effective, it must be tailored to the unit's mission and must factor in both current potential threats and projected future crises. It must also be organized to flow in a logical manner; training in a "vacuum" must be avoided. To effectively manage unit intelligence training, the MAGTF Intelligence Marine must have a detailed and thorough knowledge of the Intelligence Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual and its specific requirements. They must also utilize an ability to apply these requirements to develop training scenarios of sufficient realism and depth, and quantify the results of this training.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES:** SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** MOJT

**CONDITION:** Given higher headquarters orders and directives, Commander's guidance, unit standard operating procedures, approved unit METL and mission statement, and references.

**STANDARD:** To identify and integrate into the unit training plan all training measures for which the intelligence section is responsible.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Review the Intelligence Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual.
2. Review unit's mission.
3. Review unit's operational training requirements.
4. Develop an internal training plan.
5. Develop a unit operational intelligence training plan for non-intelligence personnel.
6. Track training progress.

**REFERENCES:**
1. ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
2. MCO 1553.3A Unit Training Management (UTM)
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCRP 3-0A Unit Training Management Guide
5. MCRP 3-0B How to Conduct Training
6. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
7. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**0200-GENI-2002**: Advise commander/staff on intelligence operations

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Inform the Commander and their staff sections on intelligence capabilities and limitations in order to educate them on intelligence operations.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES**: LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: MOJT

**CONDITION**: Given a mission, unit METs and Commander's intent.

**STANDARD**: To ensure the Commander and staff are educated on intelligence capabilities and limitations to support the Commander's PDE&A cycle in the time allotted by the Commander.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Analyze unit mission.
2. Review unit METL.
3. Determine intelligence support to each individual MET.
4. Identify how each staff section supports the overall mission.
5. Communicate specific capabilities/limitations unique to each staff section as required.

**REFERENCES**:
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
3. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

**MISCELLANEOUS**:

**ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS**: All Officers/SNCOs, Company-Level Intelligence (CLIC) Marines (Sgt and Below), and primary staff members will be expected to perform this task.

---

**0202-ANYS-2001**: Direct the Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) process in support of a MAGTF

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) is a systematic, continuous process to analyze the weather, enemy, and terrain in a specific geographic area for all types of operations. It is a tool for an analyst to determine the impact of the threat, environment, and terrain on

operations and ultimately present it in a graphic format. To do this, the Intelligence Marine must have a thorough understanding of the IPB process and how it relates to the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP) in support of operations. The Intelligence Marine must have a thorough understanding of the outputs of each IPB step. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated as a result of IPB vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IR), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202

**GRADES:** CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** With the aid of references and provided the Commander's planning guidance.

**STANDARD:** In accordance with the Commander's planning guidance and MCRP 2-3A.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Direct Step 1 of the IPB Process: Define the battlespace environment.
2. Direct Step 2 of the IPB Process: Describe battlespace effects.
3. Direct Step 3 of the IPB Process: Evaluate the threat.
4. Direct Step 4 of the IPB Process: Determine threat courses of action.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
3. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
4. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
5. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
6. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

---

**0202-ANYS-2002:** Direct the Analytical Effort

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** The analysis framework used by intelligence analysts is described as analysis, synthesis, and estimation. This framework provides a disciplined approach to gathering and understanding information and a means for the analyst to place information in context and relate it to planned or ongoing operations. To do this, the Intelligence Marine must have a thorough understanding of each step of the analytical process and how it supports the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP) and operations. The Intelligence Marine must have a thorough understanding of inductive and deductive reasoning, logical fallacies, biases, and analytical methods. However, each situation is unique. The entire analyze-synthesize-estimate process may occur mentally within a matter of seconds or be more rigorously applied.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202

**GRADES**: CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: FORMAL

**CONDITION**: Given a mission, analytical resources, and IPB products.

**STANDARD**: To provide battlespace and threat knowledge required for the Commander's planning, decision, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle within established time limits and constraints.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Review requirements.
2. Assess PIR status.
3. Identify information gaps.
4. Develop analytical strategy.
5. Allocate analyst resources.
6. Manage collection requirements.
7. Manage Requests for Information (RFIs).
8. Ensure reporting is logged as appropriate.
9. Evaluate multi-discipline reporting.
10. Supervise fusion of multi-discipline reporting.
11. Develop analytical assessment.
12. Conduct quality control review of intelligence product.

**REFERENCES**:
1. 0-8129-2808-3 The Thinker's Toolkit
2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

---

**0202-ANYS-2003**: Direct Processing and Exploitation

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Processing and exploitation involves the conversion of collected data into information that is suitable for the production of intelligence. Processing is largely a technical function that does not add meaning to the data but that is necessary to convert the data into a form that people can understand. Some types of data require minimal processing. They may be collected in a form that is already suitable for production. Processing may also take place automatically during collection. Other types of data require extensive processing, which can affect the timeliness and accuracy of the resulting information. When resources are required to accomplish the processing and exploitation phase, it is crucial that processing requirements be prioritized and managed according to the PIRs to ensure that critical information is extracted first.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0202

**GRADES**: CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: FORMAL

**CONDITION**: Given all applicable orders and guidance, higher headquarters mission tasking, references, support software and systems, access to available communications networks, access to appropriate supporting databases, dissemination architecture collection support, intelligence reports from multiple disciplines, production and presentation equipment, and materials.

**STANDARD**: To ensure timely and accurate support to the analytical effort.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Prioritize the processing and exploitation requirements.
2. Supervise the conduct of technical processing.
3. Supervise the conduct of technical exploitation.
4. Correlate information.

**REFERENCES**:
1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
2. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

---

**0202-ANYS-2004**: Direct the Production Effort

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Production, the fourth phase of the intelligence cycle, is the phase in which data and information is converted into intelligence, creating the knowledge needed for planning and executing operations. Production is accomplished through a process consisting of five steps: filtering, recording, evaluating, analyzing, and preparing a product. Production can be complex, such as comprehensive and detailed intelligence studies required to support the planning of a Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF) in a major theater war, or simple, such as direct answers to rapidly changing questions needed to support the ongoing battle at the battalion level. The MAGTF Intelligence Officer must direct the intelligence section's production effort to ensure the Commander's intelligence requirements are met with timely, accurate and relevant intelligence products.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0202

**GRADES**: CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: FORMAL

**CONDITION**: Given a mission, higher headquarters' order, intelligence requirements, reporting, and Commander's planning guidance.

**STANDARD**: To capture information and existing intelligence from all sources in a product format that will be useful to consumers and support the Commander's PDE&A.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Determine intelligence production requirements.
2. Plan a concept for intelligence production based on the mission, concept

of operations, and commander's intent.
3. Implement a concept for intelligence production based on the mission, concept of operations, and commander's intent.
4. Ensure intelligence and other information is fused into tailored all-source intelligence products.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

---

**0202-COLL-2001:** Direct Collection Management

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Collection management is the process of converting intelligence requirements (IRs) into collection requirements, establishing priorities, tasking or coordinating with appropriate collection sources or agencies, monitoring results, and retasking, as required. To do this, the Intelligence Marine must have a thorough understanding of collection requirements and collection operations management and how they support the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP) and unit operations. The Intelligence Marine must have a thorough understanding of collection-related tools and task/request procedures for organic, theatre, and national assets.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202

**GRADES:** CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given a mission, higher headquarters' order, and the Commander's planning guidance.

**STANDARD:** Within the time limits established by the Commander.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Review priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).
2. Advise the Commander on organic, theater, and national collections systems and assets capabilities/limitations.
3. Direct collection requirements management (CRM).
4. Direct collection operations management (COM).
5. Coordinate with higher headquarters to leverage non-organic collections capabilities.
6. Develop collection strategies to incorporate multiple intelligence discipline.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
2. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
3. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
4. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
5. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

6.  MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

---

**0202-COLL-2002**:  Direct the Counterintelligence Effort

**EVALUATION-CODED**:  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**:  6 months

**DESCRIPTION**:  Counterintelligence (CI) identifies and counteracts terrorist, espionage, sabotage and/or other subversive threats.  The MAGTF Intelligence Officer assists the Commander by supervising and directing the CI effort.  To do so, the MAGTF Intelligence Officer must have a thorough understanding of how to integrate CI measures and these measures support the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP) to enhance force protection.  However, each situation is unique.  The products generated as a result of CI planning should be as detailed as possible, but may vary from formal written surveys to discussions between appropriate personnel.

**MOS PERFORMING**:  0202

**GRADES**:  CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**:  FORMAL

**CONDITION**:  Given a mission, CI plan and CI assets.

**STANDARD**:  Within the timeline established by the Commander.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1.  Coordinate CI support.
2.  Review the counterintelligence plan.
3.  Identify CI support gaps.
4.  Recommend changes to the CI plan, as required.
5.  Evaluate effectiveness of CI plan at unit level.

**REFERENCES**:
1.  MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2.  MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
3.  MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
4.  MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5.  MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

---

**0202-DISS-2001**:  Direct Intelligence Dissemination

**EVALUATION-CODED**:  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**:  6 months

**DESCRIPTION**:  Intelligence dissemination is the delivery of intelligence to consumers in a useable form.  Dissemination management involves establishing dissemination priorities, selection of dissemination means, and monitoring the flow of intelligence throughout the command.  To direct intelligence dissemination, the MAGTF Intelligence Officer must have a thorough understanding of dissemination architecture, methods, procedures, and formats

and how it supports the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP) and operations. The Marine must also understand how organic intelligence dissemination interacts with joint and combined architecture and procedures. However, each situation is unique. The architecture will vary from unit to unit.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202

**GRADES:** CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given a mission, intelligence reports or products, and communications architecture.

**STANDARD:** Within the established Latest Time Information of Value (LTIOV).

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Determine dissemination requirements.
2. Determine dissemination restrictions.
3. Develop a dissemination plan.
4. Coordinate with IMO and G-6/S-6.
5. Execute dissemination plan.
6. Monitor effectiveness.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
3. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
4. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)
5. SECNAVINST 5510.34_ Disclosure of Classified Military Information and Controlled Unclassified Information to Foreign Governments, International Organizations, and Foreign Representatives

---

**0202-DISS-2002:** Assess intelligence utilization

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** The value of intelligence is realized through its support to operations. While the Commander is responsible for the effective use of intelligence, the MAGTF Intelligence Officer is responsible for evaluating the timeliness and relevance of the same intelligence. The MAGTF Intelligence Officer determines how the end product contributed to tactical success by collecting and evaluating feedback from the Commander and other consumers to mitigate potential intelligence shortfalls.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202

**GRADES:** CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION**: Given a mission, higher headquarters' order, intelligence products, and feedback from the Commander.

**STANDARD**: To ensure that the MAGTF Intelligence Officer's product reduces risk and supports the Commander's PDE&A cycle within a given timeline.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Review Commander's guidance.
2. Review consumer feedback.
3. Determine intelligence shortfalls.
4. Refine intelligence product(s) to mitigate shortfalls.

**REFERENCES**:
1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
3. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination

---

**0202-GCE-2001**: Attack the Network

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Integrate intelligence capabilities into Attack the Network (AtN) framework across the range of military operations.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0202

**GRADES**: 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: FORMAL

**CONDITION**: Given all applicable orders and guidance, higher headquarters mission tasking, IPB, references, support software and systems, access to available communications networks, access to appropriate supporting databases, dissemination architecture collection support, intelligence reports from multiple disciplines, production and presentation equipment, and materials.

**STANDARD**: To marginalize threat networks, influence neutral networks, and develop friendly networks through intelligence function integration, network target recommendation, and AtN effects assessment.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Integrate special programs and intelligence enablers to support understanding and exploitation of networks.
2. Identify networks in the operational environment.
3. Integrate technical intelligence into operations.
4. Identify critical nodes within the networks.
5. Identify the desired effects.
6. Recommend kinetic/non-kinetic targeting methods.
7. Integrate Military Information Support Operations (MISO) into the intelligence effort.
8. Assess effects of operations.

REFERENCES:
1.  MCIP 3-17.01 Combined Arms Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Operations
2.  MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
3.  MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
4.  MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:
1.  The terminology "other intelligence support" refers to any intelligence enabler whether in direct support, general support, attached, or capable of providing information while in support of other entities.  This would also include theater and national databases.
2.  The term network applies to all networks (friendly, neutral, enemy).

---

0202-PLAN-2001:  Direct Intelligence Support to the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

EVALUATION-CODED:  NO                    SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:  6 months

DESCRIPTION:  To supervise intelligence support to MCPP, the MAGTF Intelligence Officer must have a thorough understanding of how intelligence functions, processes and products support each of the six steps of MCPP across the range of military operations, and how MCPP relates to other service, joint or combined deliberate/crisis action planning.  The MAGTF Intelligence Officer must also supervise the production of oral, written or graphic intelligence products that review and refine likely threat COAs, assess threat relative combat power, support the red cell, refine the staff estimate, develop properly articulated and mission-oriented intelligence portions of an order/plan, and provide oral, written or graphic intelligence products to support an orders transition or confirmation brief.  However, each situation is unique.  The types of products generated will vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IR), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

MOS PERFORMING:  0202

GRADES:  CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:  FORMAL

CONDITION:  Given a mission, higher headquarters' order, and Commander's planning guidance.

STANDARD:  Within the time limits established by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1.  Direct intelligence support to problem framing.
2.  Direct intelligence support to course of action (COA) development.
3.  Direct intelligence support to red cell.
4.  Direct intelligence support to course of action (COA) wargame.
5.  Direct intelligence support to course of action (COA) comparison and

decision.
6. Direct intelligence support to orders development.
7. Direct intelligence support to transition.

REFERENCES:
1. MSTP Pamphlet 2-0.1 The Red Cell
2. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
3. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
4. MCDP 3 Expeditionary Operations
5. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
6. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
7. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)
8. MSTP PAM 5-0.3 MAGTF Planner's Reference Manual

---

**0202-TRGT-2001:** Direct intelligence support to targeting

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Direct intelligence functions and operations which support targeting by identifying target systems, critical nodes, high-value/high-payoff (includes high value individuals) targets and providing intelligence required to most effectively engage targets in support of unit mission, commander and staff.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202

**GRADES:** CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given a mission, commander's guidance, references, software and computers, access to available communications networks, production and presentation equipment, materials and targeting priorities.

**STANDARD:** Within the time limits established by the commander.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Direct creation of a list of targets.
2. Direct target value analysis.
3. Direct target system analysis.
4. Validate target nomination list.
5. Validate high-payoff target (HPT)/high-value target (HVT) matrix.
6. Validate an Attack Guidance Matrix (AGM).
7. Validate Battlespace Shaping Matrix (BSM).
8. Validate Target Intelligence Collection Requirements.
9. Coordinate combat assessment collection.
10. Recommend re-attack as required.

**REFERENCES:**
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. FM 3-60 The Targeting Process

3. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
4. JP 3-60 Joint Targeting
5. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
6. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
7. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
8. MCWP 3-16 Fire Support Coordination in the Ground Combat Element

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 7

MOS 0203 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

CHAPTER 7

MOS 0203 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

**7000. PURPOSE.** This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Ground Intelligence Officers. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

**7001. EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

    a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| 0200 | Basic Intelligence Marine |
| 0201 | Basic Intelligence Officer |
| 0203 | Ground Intelligence Officer |

    b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| ANYS | Analysis |
| COLL | Collection |
| DISS | Dissemination |
| GENI | General Intelligence |
| GREC | Ground Reconnaissance |
| PLAN | Planning |
| TRGT | Targeting |

    c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| 1000 | Core Skills |
| 2000 | Core Plus Skills |

**7002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS**

| EVENT CODE | EVENT | PAGE |
|------------|-------|------|
| 1000-LEVEL | | |
| 0200-GENI-1001 | Conduct Research | 7-3 |

| 0200-GENI-1002 | Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills | 7-4 |
| 0200-GENI-1003 | Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles | 7-5 |
| 0200-GENI-1004 | Explain the IPB Process | 7-6 |
| 0200-GENI-1005 | Explain the Intelligence Cycle | 7-6 |
| 0200-GENI-1006 | Adhere to intelligence policies and directives | 7-7 |
| 0201-ANYS-1001 | Direct Step 1 of the IPB Process: Define the Operational Environment/Battlespace Environment | 7-8 |
| 0201-ANYS-1002 | Direct Step 2 of the IPB Process: Describe Environmental Effects on the Battlespace Environment | 7-9 |
| 0201-ANYS-1003 | Direct Step 3 of the IPB Process: Evaluate the Threat | 7-10 |
| 0201-ANYS-1004 | Direct Step 4 of the IPB Process: Determine Threat Courses of Action | 7-11 |
| 0201-ANYS-1005 | Analyze all-source information | 7-12 |
| 0201-ANYS-1006 | Fuse all-source information | 7-13 |
| 0201-COLL-1001 | Conduct intelligence Collection Requirements Management (CRM) | 7-14 |
| 0201-COLL-1002 | Conduct intelligence Collection Operations Management (COM) | 7-15 |
| 0201-DISS-1001 | Conduct intelligence dissemination | 7-15 |
| 0201-PLAN-1001 | Provide intelligence support to problem framing | 7-16 |
| 0201-PLAN-1002 | Provide intelligence support to Course of Action (COA) development | 7-17 |
| 0201-PLAN-1003 | Provide intelligence support to Course of Action (COA) wargame | 7-18 |
| 0201-PLAN-1004 | Provide intelligence support to Course of Action (COA) comparison and decision | 7-19 |
| 0201-PLAN-1005 | Provide intelligence support to orders development | 7-20 |
| 0201-PLAN-1006 | Provide intelligence support to transition | 7-20 |
| 0201-TRGT-1001 | Provide intelligence support to targeting | 7-21 |
| 0203-GREC-1001 | Conduct command and control (C2) of tactical ground reconnaissance assets | 7-22 |
| 0203-GREC-1002 | Advise the supported commander on ground reconnaissance assets | 7-23 |
| 0203-GREC-1003 | Conduct detailed ground R&S planning | 7-23 |
| 0203-GREC-1004 | Integrate precision fires into the ground scheme of maneuver | 7-25 |
| **2000-LEVEL** | | |
| 0200-COLL-2001 | Conduct Sensor Cross-cueing | 7-25 |
| 0200-GENI-2001 | Integrate Intelligence Training into Unit Training Plan | 7-26 |
| 0200-GENI-2002 | Advise commander/staff on intelligence operations | 7-27 |

**7003. 1000-LEVEL EVENTS**

**0200-GENI-1001:** Conduct Research

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Intelligence personnel of every rank must be able to utilize classified and/or unclassified research tools to locate and gather useful information.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES**: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: FORMAL

**CONDITION**: With the aid of references, provided information requirements or guidance, automated and/or non-automated resources.

**STANDARD**: To effectively gather relevant information within an established timeline that satisfies the Commander's requirement to support the planning, decision making, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Review the Commander's Guidance.
2. Review information requirements.
3. Identify information shortfalls.
4. Identify relevant information sources.
5. Identify relevant research tools.
6. Develop research strategy.
7. Access relevant data repositories.
8. Search data repositories.
9. Compile relevant results.

**REFERENCES**:
1. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
2. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

---

**0200-GENI-1002**: Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Intelligence personnel of every rank must possess the skills to effectively communicate through writing. All Marines should demonstrate the ability to develop and draft clear, concise written intelligence products.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES**: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: FORMAL

**CONDITION**: With the aid of references, provided information, and a reporting requirement.

**STANDARD**: To accurately and effectively convey information in accordance with established intelligence community standards within an established timeline.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Read reports.
2. Identify key information.
3. Develop an assessment.
4. Develop an outline.
5. Write a draft.
6. Cite sources.
7. Annotate classification.
8. Ensure grammar is correct.
9. Ensure content is correct.
10. Submit for review.
11. Produce final document.

**REFERENCES**:
1. DIA Intelligence Writing Guide
2. DOD 5200.1 DoD Information Security Program: Overview, Classification, and Declassification
3. ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
4. ICD 206 Sourcing Requirements for Disseminated Analytic Products 17 Oct 2008
5. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

---

**0200-GENI-1003**: Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Intelligence personnel must possess a basic understanding of intelligence roles and capabilities within the Marine Corps.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES**: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: FORMAL

**CONDITION**: With the aid of references.

**STANDARD**: To facilitate interoperability within the Marine Corps intelligence community.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Identify intelligence disciplines.
2. Identify capabilities associated with intelligence disciplines.
3. Identify MOSs associated with intelligence disciplines.
4. Identify intelligence functions.
5. Explain intelligence functions.

REFERENCES:
1. MCISR-E Marine Corps Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance-
   Enterprise Initial Capabilities Document
2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

---

**0200-GENI-1004:**  Explain the IPB Process

**EVALUATION-CODED:**  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:**  12 months

**DESCRIPTION:**  Basic Intelligence Marines must understand the IPB process, its use in directing the intelligence effort, and its role in driving the MAGTF staff's planning process for military operations.

**MOS PERFORMING:**  0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES:**  PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:**  FORMAL

**CONDITION:**  Without the aid of references.

**STANDARD:**  In accordance with MCWP 2-3 and MCRP 2-3A.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Explain Step 1 of the IPB Process: Define the operational environment/battlespace environment.
2. Explain Step 2 of the IPB Process: Describe environmental effects on operations/describe the battlespace effects.
3. Explain Step 3 of the IPB Process: Evaluate the threat/adversary.
4. Explain Step 4 of the IPB Process: Determine threat/adversary courses of action.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

---

**0200-GENI-1005:**  Explain the Intelligence Cycle

**EVALUATION-CODED:**  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:**  12 months

**DESCRIPTION:**  Intelligence Marines, regardless of discipline, must understand the Intelligence Cycle.  The intelligence cycle consists of a series of related activities that translate the need for intelligence about a particular aspect of the battlespace or threat into a knowledge-based product that is provided to the commander for use in the decision making cycle.

**MOS PERFORMING:**  0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES**:  PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**:  FORMAL

**CONDITION**:  Without the aid of reference.

**STANDARD**:  In accordance with MCWP 2-3.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1.  Explain planning and direction.
2.  Explain collection.
3.  Explain processing and exploitation.
4.  Explain production.
5.  Explain dissemination.
6.  Explain utilization.

**REFERENCES**:
1.  MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

---

**0200-GENI-1006**:  Adhere to intelligence policies and directives

**EVALUATION-CODED**:  NO            **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**:  12 months

**DESCRIPTION**:  The conduct of intelligence and counterintelligence activities conducted by the military is governed by various rules and regulations ranging from Executive Orders to Marine Corps Orders.  Intelligence Marines must have a baseline understanding of the various Intelligence Agencies and those policies and directives that govern their activities.

**MOS PERFORMING**:  0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES**:  PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**:  FORMAL

**CONDITION**:  With the aid of references and provided a mission.

**STANDARD**:  So that intelligence operations are conducted within the rules and regulations set forth in the references.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1.  Identify the 16 Intelligence Agencies.
2.  Explain intelligence oversight.
3.  Define intelligence.
4.  Define counterintelligence.
5.  Define foreign intelligence.
6.  Comply with/to the applicable AIRS checklist.
7.  Comply with Controlled Access Program Coordination Office (CAPCO) guidance.

REFERENCES:
1. CAPCO Intelligence Community Classification and Control Markings Implementation Manual, SEP92
2. Executive Order 12333 United States Intelligence Activities
3. Executive Order 12334 President's Intelligence Oversight Board
4. ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
5. ICD 205 Intelligence Community Directive-Analytic Outreach
6. ICD 206 Sourcing Requirements for Disseminated Analytic Products 17 Oct 2008
7. ICD 208 Intelligence Community Directive-Write for Maximum Utility
8. IGMC AIRS 240 Checklist
9. MCO 3800.2 Conduct an Oversight of Intelligence Activities
10. SECNAVINST 3820.3_ Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the Department of the Navy
11. SECNAVINST 5000.34D Oversight and Management of Intelligence activities, Intelligence-Related Activities, Special Access Programs, Cover Action Activities, and Sensitive Activities within the Department of the Navy.

---

**0201-ANYS-1001:** Direct Step 1 of the IPB Process: Define the Operational Environment/Battlespace Environment

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Intelligence preparation of the battlespace (IPB) is a systematic, continuous process to analyze the weather, enemy and terrain in a specific geographic area to all types of operations. In IPB step 1, the Marine is required to identify significant characteristics of the three-dimensional environment, identify the friendly area of operations (AO) and Area of Influence (AOI) unique to ground operations on the tactical level, establish the area of interest (AI) limits, and identify intelligence gaps. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated as a result of IPB vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** With the aid of references and provided the Commander's planning guidance.

**STANDARD:** In accordance with the Commander's planning guidance and MCRP 2-3A.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Direct efforts to identify significant characteristics of the environment.
2. Provide an AOI recommendation.
3. Provide an AI recommendation.
4. Identify gaps in current intelligence holdings.

REFERENCES:
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
3. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
4. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
5. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: AVIATION SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS: IPB
conducted in Aviation units will identify Area of Influence (AI) unique to
aviation operations on the tactical level.

---

0201-ANYS-1002: Direct Step 2 of the IPB Process: Describe Environmental
Effects on the Battlespace Environment

EVALUATION-CODED: NO          SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) will integrate
threat doctrine with the weather and terrain, as they relate to the mission,
within a specific battlespace environment. In the first part of IPB step 2,
the Marine is required to determine weather effects on military operations by
identifying aspects of the weather that favor, disfavor or do not affect each
broad COA. However, each situation is unique. The types of products
generated as a result of IPB vary based on the size of the unit, time
available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of mission and
AO. In the final part of IPB step 2, the Marine is required to determine
human factors, such as cultural, political, economic and sociological effects
on military operations by identifying areas of the battlespace that favor,
disfavor or do not affect each broad COA. By providing human factors to aid
in ground mission planning, one identifies how human factors provide
advantages and disadvantages to ground operations and mission planning.

MOS PERFORMING: 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references and provided the Commander's planning
guidance.

STANDARD: In accordance with the Commander's planning guidance and MCRP 2-3A.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Direct the analysis of weather effects.
2. Direct the evaluation of weather effects.
3. Direct the analysis of terrain effects.
4. Direct the evaluation of terrain effects.
5. Direct the analysis of the effects of human factors.
6. Direct the evaluation of the effects of human factors.
7. Identify the exploitation opportunities.

8.  Initiate collection to address intelligence gaps.

**REFERENCES:**
1.  MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2.  MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
3.  MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4.  MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
5.  MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
6.  MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
7.  MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

   **ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:** AVIATION SPECIFIC INSTRUCTION: In providing weather assessments to aid in aviation mission planning, one must address visibility, lunar illumination, temperature, humidity, ceiling, thermal crossover, precipitation, wind speed and direction, clouds, electrical phenomena and aberrant weather effects on the propagation of electromagnetic radiation. In providing terrain assessments to aid in aviation mission planning, one must identify how terrain provides advantages and disadvantages to the employment of an integrated air defense system (IADS), as well as friendly and enemy surface-to-air missiles (SAMs), aircraft, anti-aircraft artillery, aviation command, control, and communication assets, visual and radar surveillance, and safety of flight.

---

**0201-ANYS-1003:** Direct Step 3 of the IPB Process: Evaluate the Threat

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Intelligence preparation of the battlespace (IPB) integrates threat doctrine with the weather, terrain and human factors to determine and evaluate threat capabilities, vulnerabilities, and probable courses of action (COA). This analytical process builds an extensive database for each potential area in which a unit may be required to operate. In IPB step 3, the Marine is required to evaluate the capabilities and limitations of the threat. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated as a result of IPB vary based on the size and type of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO. In evaluating the threat to ground operations, one must identify enemy capability and intent, locate high value targets/individuals, and identify centers of gravity, critical vulnerabilities, critical capabilities, and critical requirements.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** With the aid of references and provided the Commander's planning guidance.

**STANDARD**: In accordance with the Commander's planning guidance and MCRP 2-3A.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Direct order of battle analysis.
2. Direct evaluation of the threat's capability to Attack, Defend, Reinforce, or Retrograde (ADRR).
3. Direct pattern analysis on significant enemy activity.
4. Initiate collection for intelligence gaps.
5. Direct the creation of Adversary Models.
6. Direct focused analysis against enemy activity.

**REFERENCES**:
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
3. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
4. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
5. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

**MISCELLANEOUS**:

**ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS**: AVIATION SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS: In evaluating the threat to aviation operations, one must identify enemy capability and intent to target aircraft, locate high value targets/individuals, identify centers of gravity, critical vulnerabilities, and the enemy's capabilities to maintain an integrated air defense system, to name but a few.

---

**0201-ANYS-1004**: Direct Step 4 of the IPB Process: Determine Threat Courses of Action

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) is a tool for an analyst to determine the impact of the threat, environment, and terrain on operations and ultimately present it in a graphic format. In IPB step 4, the Marine is required to determine threat courses of action (COA), to include, but not limited to the most likely and most dangerous. Since IPB is conducted prior to and during the planning for an operation, the Marine is required to continuously produce and refine the IPB products. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated as a result of IPB vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES**: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: FORMAL

**CONDITION**: With the aid of references and provided the Commander's planning guidance.

STANDARD: In accordance with the Commander's planning guidance and MCRP 2-3A.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Identify the threat's likely objectives/desired end state.
2. Identify the full set of COAs available to the threat.
3. Develop each COA.
4. Evaluate each COA.
5. Prioritize each COA.
6. Identify threats to aviation operations for each COA (Aviation-specific).
7. Identify initial collection requirements.
8. Identify initial production requirements.
9. Identify initial dissemination requirements.

REFERENCES:
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
3. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
4. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
5. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

MISCELLANEOUS:

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: AVIATION SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS: In supporting aviation operations, identification of air threat zones and associated metrics (Black-Green) are required in order to support threat mitigation criteria for each type/model/series. Additionally, the threat course of action (COA) for how an IADS will be executed through the employment of joint, missile, and fighter engagement zones to defend airspace or conduct offensive operations is required.

---

0201-ANYS-1005: Analyze all-source information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO          SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: Intelligence analysis provides the Commander with the battlespace and threat knowledge required for planning and executing combat operations. Intelligence analysts lessen the uncertainty facing a commander, permitting the Commander to make decisions and to focus combat power on courses of action (COAs) that maximize the opportunity for success. The analysis framework used by intelligence analysts is described as analysis, synthesis, and estimation. This framework provides a disciplined approach to gathering and understanding information and a means for the analyst to place information in context and relate it to planned or ongoing operations.

MOS PERFORMING: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0231

GRADES: WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: With the aid of references, provided a mission, research results, multi-discipline reporting and specified format.

STANDARD: To satisfy the Commander's intelligence requirements in the time allotted by the commander and in accordance with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Review requirements.
2. Identify information gaps.
3. Develop analytical strategy.
4. Conduct additional research as required.
5. Process multi-discipline reporting.
6. Exploit multi-discipline reporting.
7. Evaluate multi-discipline reporting.
8. Apply critical thinking principles.
9. Apply creative thinking principles.
10. Synthesize multi-discipline reporting.
11. Develop analytical assessment.
12. Prepare analytical assessment in specified format.

REFERENCES:
1. 0-8129-2808-3 The Thinker's Toolkit
2. MCDP 2 Intelligence
3. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

---

0201-ANYS-1006: Fuse all-source information

EVALUATION-CODED: NO          SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: The analysis framework used by intelligence analysts is described as analysis, synthesis and estimation. Intelligence Marines are required to identify and integrate relationships between individual significant pieces of information with the existing battlespace picture to provide a new image of the situation, view the battlespace as a coherent whole, and discern emerging patterns in environmental conditions or enemy activity. However, each situation is unique. The entire analyze-synthesize-estimate process may occur mentally within a matter of seconds, or be more rigorously applied.

MOS PERFORMING: 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, intelligence, and IPB products.

STANDARD: Within the time limits established by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Determine relationships between separate intelligence reports.
2. Evaluate reports/information credibility.
3. Evaluate reports/information reliability.
4. Evaluate reports/information relevance.
5. Apply analytical techniques.

6.  Integrate analytic judgments into the decision making process.
7.  Provide estimate to the commander.

REFERENCES:
1.  0-8129-2808-3 The Thinker's Toolkit
2.  978-1608710188 Structured Analytic Techniques for Intel Analysts
3.  ISBN 1-929667-00-0 Psychology of Intelligence Analysis
4.  MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

---

**0201-COLL-1001:** Conduct intelligence Collection Requirements Management (CRM)

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Collection requirements management is a dynamic process that encompasses the continuous evaluation of the importance of each requirement to mission success, information and assets needed to satisfy each requirement, resources that are presently committed toward fulfilling that requirement and the degree that the requirement has been satisfied by completed intelligence activities.  To do this, the Marine must first have a thorough understanding of the capabilities and limitations of organic, theatre, and national multi-discipline collection assets.  The Intelligence Officer must next have a thorough understanding of the requirements development and satisfaction process.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given a mission, intelligence requirements (IRs) and available multi-discipline collection assets.

**STANDARD:** To satisfy the Commander's IRs within the established time limits.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1.  Identify IRs.
2.  Validate IRs.
3.  Prioritize IRs.
4.  Recommend priority intelligence requirements (PIRs).
5.  Conduct requirements analysis.
6.  Identify indicators.
7.  Derive specific information requirements (SIRs).
8.  Develop specific orders or requests (SORs).
9.  Develop a collection tasking worksheet.

**REFERENCES:**
1.  MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
2.  MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
3.  MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
4.  MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations

5. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
6. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

---

**0201-COLL-1002**: Conduct intelligence Collection Operations Management (COM)

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Collection operations are executed to gather data from all suitable and capable assets, balancing the capabilities of one type of collector against the limitations of another to provide all-source data input to the processing and exploitation and production phases. Collection operations management is the process of tasking or coordinating with appropriate collection sources or agencies, monitoring results, and re-tasking, as required. To do this, the Intelligence Officer must develop, coordinate, and implement the collection effort at the respective MAGTF echelon and have working knowledge of organic, attached, and supporting intelligence collection request procedures.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES**: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: FORMAL

**CONDITION**: Given a mission, intelligence requirements (IRs), and available multi-discipline collection assets.

**STANDARD**: To satisfy the Commander's IRs within the established time limits.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Advise the commander on assets/resources.
2. Task organic collection assets through coordination with G-3/S-3.
3. Request non-organic collection capabilities.
4. Develop a collection synchronization matrix.
5. Update the collection plan as required.

**REFERENCES**:
1. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
2. MCWP 2-21 Imagery Intelligence
3. MCWP 2-22 Signals Intelligence
4. MCWP 2-24B Remote Sensor Operations
5. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
6. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

---

**0201-DISS-1001**: Conduct intelligence dissemination

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Intelligence dissemination is the delivery of intelligence to consumers in a useable form. Dissemination management involves establishing

dissemination priorities, selection of dissemination means, and monitoring the flow of intelligence throughout the command. To do this, the Marine must first have working knowledge of ground, aviation, and service support organizations within the Marine Corps. Second, the Marine must have working knowledge of doctrinal formats for intelligence reports, current MAGTF dissemination architecture, classification markings, control measures, foreign disclosure, and releasability.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES**: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: FORMAL

**CONDITION**: Given a mission, various intelligence reports or products, and communications architecture.

**STANDARD**: Within the established Latest Time Information is Of Value (LTIOV).

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Determine dissemination requirements.
2. Determine dissemination restrictions.
3. Develop a dissemination plan.
4. Coordinate with IMO and G-6/S-6.
5. Execute dissemination plan.
6. Monitor effectiveness.

**REFERENCES**:
1. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
3. MCWP 2-4 MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
4. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)
5. SECNAVINST 5510.34_ Disclosure of Classified Military Information and Controlled Unclassified Information to Foreign Governments, International Organizations, and Foreign Representatives

---

**0201-PLAN-1001**: Provide intelligence support to problem framing

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: The Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP) is organized into six manageable, logical steps. MCPP step one is problem framing. In step one, the Marine is required to review and refine higher headquarters intelligence and IPB products, then prepare new intelligence and IPB products, to include adversary COAs, to support center of gravity and mission analysis. Since higher headquarters intelligence products and the commanders IPB products are critical inputs to problem framing, the Marine must have a thorough understanding of the IPB process, how it supports problem framing, and how this relates to other service and joint planning processes. Intelligence support throughout MCPP is continuous and encompasses all potential missions and environments to include, but not limited to, amphibious operations, conventional operations, stability operations, information operations, and

distributed operations. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated will vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given higher headquarters order, and initial Commander's guidance.

**STANDARD:** Within the time limits established by the commander.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Direct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB).
2. Conduct center of gravity analysis.
3. Recommend PIRs.
4. Provide Intelligence Staff Estimate.
5. Develop initial collection plan.

**REFERENCES:**
1. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
2. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

---

**0201-PLAN-1002:** Provide intelligence support to Course of Action (COA) development

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** MCPP step two is course of action (COA) development. During COA development, planners use mission statement, Commanders Intent, and commanders planning guidance to develop COAs. In step two, the Marine is required to refine IPB, to include, but not limited to an intelligence estimate, relative combat power assessment, prioritize threat COAs, and refine center of gravity analysis. The Marine must demonstrate application of IPB products and utilization of intelligence resources to balance the numerical comparison of personnel and major end items with other factors such as weather, morale, level of training, and cultural orientation. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated will vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission and outputs from problem framing.

STANDARD: Within the time limits established by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Provide Intel Update.
2. Support red cell.
3. Refine Threat COAs.
4. Provide input into relative combat power assessment.
5. Provide an initial estimate of supportability.
6. Update center of gravity analysis as required.

REFERENCES:
1. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
2. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

---

**0201-PLAN-1003**: Provide intelligence support to Course of Action (COA) wargame

EVALUATION-CODED: NO          SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL: 6 months

DESCRIPTION: MCPP step three is course of action (COA) wargame. Each friendly COA is wargamed against selected threat COAs. In step three, the Marine is required to conduct wargaming using a thinking enemy in the form of a Red Cell. To do this, the Marine must have a thorough understanding of enemy and friendly tactics, techniques, and procedures (TTPs). However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated will vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

MOS PERFORMING: 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

GRADES: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FORMAL

CONDITION: Given a mission, Commander's guidance, wargame criteria, wargame methodology, and outputs from course of action (COA) development.

STANDARD: Within the time limits established by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1. Brief current intelligence picture.
2. Brief current collection plan.
3. Support the red cell throughout the conduct of the wargaming.
4. Refine the enemy courses of action (COA).
5. Refine the Collection Plan.
6. Provide refined IPB.

7. Assist in the identification of high payoff targets/high value targets (HPT/HVT).

**REFERENCES:**
1. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
2. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)
6. MSTP PAM 2-0.1 The Red Cell

---

**0201-PLAN-1004:** Provide intelligence support to Course of Action (COA) comparison and decision

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** MCPP step four is course of action (COA) comparison and decision. The commander evaluates all friendly COAs against established criteria, then evaluates them against each other, and finally selects the COA that will best accomplish the mission. In step four, the Marine is required to assist the commander in comparison and decision by providing a refined staff estimate based on the results of the wargame to include the identification of collection assets required, shortfalls, and perspective of the red cell. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated will vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given a mission and outputs from course of action (COA) wargame.

**STANDARD:** Within the time limits established by the commander.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Provide refined IPB.
2. Provide a refined staff estimate.
3. Refine Collection Plan.

**REFERENCES:**
1. JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
2. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

---

**0201-PLAN-1005**:  Provide intelligence support to orders development

**EVALUATION-CODED**:  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**:  6 months

**DESCRIPTION**:  MCPP step five is orders development.  The staff uses the commander's COA decision, mission statement, and commander's intent and guidance to develop orders that direct unit actions.  In step five, the Marine is required to prepare the supporting intelligence portions of an order or plan.  However, each situation is unique.  The types of products generated will vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

**MOS PERFORMING**:  0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES**:  2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**:  FORMAL

**CONDITION**:  Given a mission and outputs from course of action (COA) comparison and decision.

**STANDARD**:  Within the time limits established by the commander.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1.  Prepare the supporting intelligence portions of an order/plan.
2.  Provide mission-specific intelligence products/appendices.

**REFERENCES**:
1.  JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
2.  MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
3.  MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4.  MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5.  MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

---

**0201-PLAN-1006**:  Provide intelligence support to transition

**EVALUATION-CODED**:  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**:  6 months

**DESCRIPTION**:  MCPP step six is transition.  Transition is an orderly handover of a plan or order as it is passed to those tasked with execution of the operation.  In step six, the Intelligence Marine is required to provide intelligence support to the transition or confirmation brief.  However, each situation is unique.  The types of products generated will vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IR), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

**MOS PERFORMING**:  0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES**:  2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**:  FORMAL

CONDITION:  Given a mission and outputs from orders development.

STANDARD:  Within the time limits established by the Commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1.  Provide intelligence support to confirmation briefs.
2.  Refine IPB.
3.  Provide refined Intel Estimate.
4.  Conduct mission-specific intelligence collection management.

REFERENCES:
1.  JP 2-01 Joint and National Intelligence Support to Military Operations
2.  MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
3.  MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4.  MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5.  MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

---

0201-TRGT-1001:  Provide intelligence support to targeting

EVALUATION-CODED:  NO          SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:  6 months

DESCRIPTION:  Conduct intelligence functions and operations which support targeting by identifying target systems, critical nodes, high-value/high-payoff (includes high value individuals) targets and providing intelligence required to most effectively engage targets in support of unit mission, commander and staff.

MOS PERFORMING:  0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

GRADES:  2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:  FORMAL

CONDITION:  Given a mission, Commander's guidance, references, software and computers, access to available communications networks, production and presentation equipment, materials and targeting priorities.

STANDARD:  Within the time limits established by the commander.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:
1.  Identify applicable target methodology for a given situation.
2.  Develop a list of targets.
3.  Conduct target development.
4.  Conduct target value analysis.
5.  Conduct target system analysis.
6.  Develop target nomination list.
7.  Contribute to the development/maintenance of a no strike/restricted target list.
8.  Develop high-payoff target (HPT)/high-value target (HVT) matrix.
9.  Develop an Attack Guidance Matrix (AGM).
10. Develop Battlespace Shaping Matrix (BSM).
11. Develop a target folder.

12. Develop Target Intelligence Collection Requirements.
13. Coordinate combat assessment collection.
14. Perform combat assessment.
15. Recommend re-attacks as required.

**REFERENCES:**
1. DIA Intelligence Reference Document DI 2820-4-02 Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
2. FM 3-60 The Targeting Process
3. JP 2-01.1 Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Intelligence Support to Targeting
4. JP 3-60 Joint Targeting
5. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
6. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
7. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
8. MCWP 3-16 Fire Support Coordination in the Ground Combat Element

---

**0203-GREC-1001:** Conduct command and control (C2) of tactical ground reconnaissance assets

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Ground R&S operations require special command and control procedures to react appropriately to contingencies and facilitate the processing of reconnaissance reports. Ground Intelligence Officers must understand how to effectively supervise the full array of R&S command and control centers, e.g., Surveillance and Reconnaissance Center (SARC), Sniper Control Center (SCC), Reconnaissance Operations Center (ROC).

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given a ground R&S unit (T/O&E), communications architecture and mission.

**STANDARD:** To accomplish the mission within the time limits established by the Commander.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Develop a reconnaissance and surveillance plan.
2. Integrate the R&S plan with a unit-level fire support plan.
3. Direct ground R&S assets in support of operations.
4. Direct the employment of ground R&S equipment in support of operations.
5. Conduct tactical communications.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace

4. MCRP 3-40.3C Antenna Handbook
5. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
6. MCWP 2-25 Ground Reconnaissance Operations
7. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
8. MCWP 3-16 Fire Support Coordination in the Ground Combat Element
9. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

---

**0203-GREC-1002:** Advise the supported commander on ground reconnaissance assets

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Ground Intelligence Officers must advise supported unit commanders on the unique nature of specialized ground R&S units to include capabilities and limitations, tactics, special insertion and extraction techniques, contingency planning, and employment integration with the ground scheme of maneuver. Ground Intelligence Officers must be prepared to advocate against the misuse of ground R&S assets.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Given a ground R&S unit (T/O&E) and mission.

**STANDARD:** Prior to the mission and ensuring all performance steps are accomplished.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Provide the supported commander the capabilities of ground R&S units.
2. Provide the supported commander the limitations of ground R&S units.
3. Provide the supported commander accepted/effective Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures (TTPs) employed by ground R&S units.
4. Prevent misuse of ground R&S units.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
5. MCRP 3-40.3C Antenna Handbook
6. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
7. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
8. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

---

**0203-GREC-1003:** Conduct detailed ground R&S planning

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Ground R&S operations require more detailed planning and contingency considerations than traditional ground combat operations. These inherently high-risk operations generally involve isolated units with limited defensive capabilities. Ground Intelligence Officers must critically examine ALL aspects of each unique ground R&S mission. These planning considerations and contingencies may include, but are not limited to: unit T/O, unit T/E, mission preparation, insertion, infiltration, actions on the objective, exfiltration, extraction, active/passive and hostile/non-hostile compromise, lost communications, lost Marine, abort criteria, no-go criteria, and emergency plan of evasion. Additionally, ground R&S unit leaders must incorporate support planning into their process, to include fire support considerations, coordination with partnered units, coordination with air/sea movement assets, and coordination with logistical support. Sustainment of this event is only required of intelligence officers assigned as R&S unit leaders.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0203

**GRADES**: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: FORMAL

**CONDITION**: Given a ground R&S unit (T/O&E), mission, and Commander's guidance.

**STANDARD**: Ensuring mission accomplishment in accordance with the Commander's guidance.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Conduct ground R&S mission analysis.
2. Develop task-organized and mission specific T/O and T/E.
3. Establish collection/targeting plan to meet collection requirements.
4. Coordinate with external units for mission support.
5. Coordinate with supported unit for information collection requirements.
6. Conduct insertion planning.
7. Conduct infiltration planning.
8. Conduct planning for actions on the objective.
9. Conduct contingency planning.
10. Conduct planning for exfiltration.
11. Conduct planning for extraction.
12. Conduct a confirmation brief.
13. Conduct debrief upon conclusion of R&S mission.

**REFERENCES**:
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCRP 3-40.3C Antenna Handbook
5. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
6. MCWP 2-25 Ground Reconnaissance Operations
7. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
8. MCWP 3-16 Fire Support Coordination in the Ground Combat Element
9. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

**0203-GREC-1004**: Integrate precision fires into the ground scheme of maneuver

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO        **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Ground R&S assets are capable of delivering precision fires in support of a unit's ground scheme of maneuver. Ground R&S leaders must understand the principals of precision fires and advise supported commanders on the best methods to employ and deliver these fires.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0203

**GRADES**: 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: FORMAL

**CONDITION**: Given a ground R&S unit (T/O&E), mission, and Commander's guidance.

**STANDARD**: Ensuring mission accomplishment in accordance with the Commander's guidance.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Conduct detailed ground scheme of maneuver analysis.
2. Develop mission specific T/O&E.
3. Establish engagement criteria.
4. Establish target precedence.
5. Coordinate with adjacent units.
6. Comply with Rules of Engagement (ROE).

**REFERENCES**:
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCRP 2-25A Reconnaissance Reports Guide
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCRP 3-40.3C Antenna Handbook
5. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
6. MCWP 2-25 Ground Reconnaissance Operations
7. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
8. MCWP 3-15.3 Sniping
9. MCWP 3-16 Fire Support Coordination in the Ground Combat Element
10. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

---

**7004. 2000-LEVEL EVENTS**

**0200-COLL-2001**: Conduct Sensor Cross-cueing

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO        **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Cross-cueing is a process when multi-intelligence collection assets are focused or levied simultaneously or concurrently in cooperation against a threat/target requirement. In order to cross-cue collections assets, intelligence Marines must carefully synchronize asset availability and

timing to develop and refine a given threat or target situation; efficient cross-cueing of collection assets is a building block for successful targeting.  Submission of ad hoc collection requirements may also be required to cross-cue sensors in support of a given mission.

**MOS PERFORMING:**  0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0231, 0241, 0261

**GRADES:**  LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:**  MOJT

**CONDITION:**  Given intelligence reporting with access to multiple sensors and communications architecture.

**STANDARD:**  In performance step sequence and within the time allotted.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1.  Review collection plan.
2.  Determine where cross-cueing is possible.
3.  Review intelligence requirements.
4.  Receive tipping report.
5.  Determine location coordinates.
6.  Determine desired Time Over Target (TOT).
7.  Determine appropriate sensor availability.
8.  Provide target information.
9.  Task/request appropriate sensor.

**REFERENCES:**
1.  MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
2.  MCRP 3-16A Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Targeting Process
3.  MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

---

**0200-GENI-2001:**  Integrate Intelligence Training into Unit Training Plan

**EVALUATION-CODED:**  NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:**  12 months

**DESCRIPTION:**  There are two types of unit intelligence training:  (1) internal training conducted within a unit intelligence section, intended to further refine and expand the section's proficiency and capabilities; and (2) external training directed toward non-intelligence personnel within the unit, intended to orient them to threat capabilities and activity, familiarize them with intelligence section capabilities, and facilitate the integration of intelligence into operational planning and execution.  While internal training is developed and implemented at the direction of the intelligence section OIC or chief, external intelligence training is typically integrated into the larger unit training plan, ideally with the intelligence section supporting the unit's operational training goals.  For training to be effective, it must be tailored to the unit's mission and must factor in both current potential threats and projected future crises.  It must also be organized to flow in a logical manner; training in a "vacuum" must be avoided.  To effectively manage unit intelligence training, the MAGTF Intelligence Marine must have a detailed

and thorough knowledge of the Intelligence Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual and its specific requirements. They must also utilize an ability to apply these requirements to develop training scenarios of sufficient realism and depth, and quantify the results of this training.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES:** SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** MOJT

**CONDITION:** Given higher headquarters orders and directives, Commander's guidance, unit standard operating procedures, approved unit METL and mission statement, and references.

**STANDARD:** To identify and integrate into the unit training plan all training measures for which the intelligence section is responsible.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Review the Intelligence Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual.
2. Review unit's mission.
3. Review unit's operational training requirements.
4. Develop an internal training plan.
5. Develop a unit operational intelligence training plan for non-intelligence personnel.
6. Track training progress.

**REFERENCES:**
1. ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
2. MCO 1553.3A Unit Training Management (UTM)
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCRP 3-0A Unit Training Management Guide
5. MCRP 3-0B How to Conduct Training
6. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
7. MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPP)

---

**0200-GENI-2002:** Advise commander/staff on intelligence operations

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Inform the Commander and their staff sections on intelligence capabilities and limitations in order to educate them on intelligence operations.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES:** LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: MOJT

**CONDITION**: Given a mission, unit METs and Commander's intent.

**STANDARD**: To ensure the Commander and staff are educated on intelligence capabilities and limitations to support the Commander's PDE&A cycle in the time allotted by the Commander.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Analyze unit mission.
2. Review unit METL.
3. Determine intelligence support to each individual MET.
4. Identify how each staff section supports the overall mission.
5. Communicate specific capabilities/limitations unique to each staff section as required.

**REFERENCES**:
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
3. MCWP 2-2 MAGTF Intelligence Collection
4. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
5. MCWP 2-6 Counterintelligence

**MISCELLANEOUS**:

   **ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS**: All Officers/SNCOs, Company-Level Intelligence (CLIC) Marines (Sgt and Below), and primary staff members will be expected to perform this task.

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 8

MOS 0204 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

CHAPTER 8

MOS 0204 INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

**8000. PURPOSE.** This chapter details the individual events that pertain to Counterintelligence/Human Source Intelligence (CI/HUMINT) Officers. Each individual event provides an event title, along with the conditions events will be performed under, and the standard to which the event must be performed to be successful.

**8001. EVENT CODING.** Events in this T&R Manual are depicted with an up to 12-character, 3-field alphanumeric system, i.e. XXXX-XXXX-XXXX. This chapter utilizes the following methodology

a. Field one. This field represents the community. This chapter contains the following community codes:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| 0200 | Basic Intelligence Marine |
| 0201 | Basic Intelligence Officer |
| 0204 | CI/HUMINT Officer |

b. Field two. This field represents the functional/duty area. This chapter contains the following functional/duty areas:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| ANYS | Analysis |
| COLL | Collection |
| DISS | Dissemination |
| GENI | General Intelligence |
| MGMT | Management |
| PLAN | Planning |
| TRGT | Targeting |

c. Field three. This field provides the level at which the event is accomplished and numerical sequencing of events. This chapter contains the following event levels:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| 1000 | Core Skills |
| 2000 | Core Plus Skills |

**8002. INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL EVENTS**

| EVENT CODE | EVENT | PAGE |
|------------|-------|------|
| 1000-LEVEL | | |
| 0200-GENI-1001 | Conduct Research | 8-3 |

| 0200-GENI-1002 | Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills | 8-4 |
|---|---|---|
| 0200-GENI-1003 | Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles | 8-5 |
| 0200-GENI-1004 | Explain the IPB Process | 8-6 |
| 0200-GENI-1005 | Explain the Intelligence Cycle | 8-6 |
| 0200-GENI-1006 | Adhere to intelligence policies and directives | 8-7 |
| 0201-ANYS-1001 | Direct Step 1 of the IPB Process: Define the Operational Environment/Battlespace Environment | 8-8 |
| 0201-ANYS-1002 | Direct Step 2 of the IPB Process: Describe Environmental Effects on the Battlespace Environment | 8-9 |
| 0201-ANYS-1003 | Direct Step 3 of the IPB Process: Evaluate the Threat | 8-10 |
| 0201-ANYS-1004 | Direct Step 4 of the IPB Process: Determine Threat Courses of Action | 8-11 |
| 0201-ANYS-1005 | Analyze all-source information | 8-12 |
| 0201-ANYS-1006 | Fuse all-source information | 8-13 |
| 0201-COLL-1001 | Conduct intelligence Collection Requirements Management (CRM) | 8-14 |
| 0201-COLL-1002 | Conduct intelligence Collection Operations Management (COM) | 8-15 |
| 0201-DISS-1001 | Conduct intelligence dissemination | 8-15 |
| 0201-PLAN-1001 | Provide intelligence support to problem framing | 8-16 |
| 0201-PLAN-1002 | Provide intelligence support to Course of Action (COA) development | 8-17 |
| 0201-PLAN-1003 | Provide intelligence support to Course of Action (COA) wargame | 8-18 |
| 0201-PLAN-1004 | Provide intelligence support to Course of Action (COA) comparison and decision | 8-19 |
| 0201-PLAN-1005 | Provide intelligence support to orders development | 8-20 |
| 0201-PLAN-1006 | Provide intelligence support to transition | 8-20 |
| 0201-TRGT-1001 | Provide intelligence support to targeting | 8-21 |
| 0204-COLL-1001 | Task CI/HUMINT collection elements | 8-22 |
| 0204-COLL-1002 | Manage operational funds | 8-23 |
| 0204-COLL-1003 | Manage debriefing operations | 8-24 |
| 0204-DISS-1001 | Conduct intelligence dissemination management | 8-24 |
| 0204-MGMT-1001 | Manage an S2X | 8-25 |
| 0204-MGMT-1002 | Coordinate CI inquiries | 8-27 |
| 0204-MGMT-1003 | Manage CI/HUMINT report dissemination | 8-27 |
| 0204-PLAN-1001 | Produce CI/HUMINT components of operational plans | 8-28 |
| 0204-PLAN-1002 | Conduct CI/HUMINT collection management | 8-30 |
| 0204-PLAN-1003 | Provide CI/HUMINT support to the Marine Corps Planning Process | 8-31 |
| **2000-LEVEL** | | |
| 0200-COLL-2001 | Conduct Sensor Cross-cueing | 8-32 |
| 0200-GENI-2001 | Integrate Intelligence Training into Unit Training Plan | 8-33 |
| 0200-GENI-2002 | Advise commander/staff on intelligence operations | 8-34 |

## 8003. 1000-LEVEL EVENTS

**0200-GENI-1001:** Conduct Research

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 3 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Intelligence personnel of every rank must be able to utilize classified and/or unclassified research tools to locate and gather useful information.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** With the aid of references, provided information requirements or guidance, automated and/or non-automated resources.

**STANDARD:** To effectively gather relevant information within an established timeline that satisfies the Commander's requirement to support the planning, decision making, execution and assessment (PDE&A) cycle.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Review the Commander's Guidance.
2. Review information requirements.
3. Identify information shortfalls.
4. Identify relevant information sources.
5. Identify relevant research tools.
6. Develop research strategy.
7. Access relevant data repositories.
8. Search data repositories.
9. Compile relevant results.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
2. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

---

**0200-GENI-1002:** Demonstrate Intelligence Writing Skills

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Intelligence personnel of every rank must possess the skills to effectively communicate through writing. All Marines should demonstrate the ability to develop and draft clear, concise written intelligence products.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION**: With the aid of references, provided information, and a reporting requirement.

**STANDARD**: To accurately and effectively convey information in accordance with established intelligence community standards within an established timeline.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Read reports.
2. Identify key information.
3. Develop an assessment.
4. Develop an outline.
5. Write a draft.
6. Cite sources.
7. Annotate classification.
8. Ensure grammar is correct.
9. Ensure content is correct.
10. Submit for review.
11. Produce final document.

**REFERENCES**:
1. DIA Intelligence Writing Guide
2. DOD 5200.1 DOD Information Security Program: Overview, Classification, and Declassification
3. ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
4. ICD 206 Sourcing Requirements for Disseminated Analytic Products 17 Oct 2008
5. Unit Standard Operating Procedures

---

**0200-GENI-1003**: Identify Marine Corps Intelligence Roles

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Intelligence personnel must possess a basic understanding of intelligence roles and capabilities within the Marine Corps.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES**: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: FORMAL

**CONDITION**: With the aid of references.

**STANDARD**: To facilitate interoperability within the Marine Corps intelligence community.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Identify intelligence disciplines.
2. Identify capabilities associated with intelligence disciplines.
3. Identify MOSs associated with intelligence disciplines.

4. Identify intelligence functions.
5. Explain intelligence functions.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCISR-E Marine Corps Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance-Enterprise Initial Capabilities Document
2. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

---

**0200-GENI-1004:** Explain the IPB Process

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO                **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Basic Intelligence Marines must understand the IPB process, its use in directing the intelligence effort, and its role in driving the MAGTF staff's planning process for military operations.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES:** PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** Without the aid of references.

**STANDARD:** In accordance with MCWP 2-3 and MCRP 2-3A.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Explain Step 1 of the IPB Process: Define the operational environment/battlespace environment.
2. Explain Step 2 of the IPB Process: Describe environmental effects on operations/describe the battlespace effects.
3. Explain Step 3 of the IPB Process: Evaluate the threat/adversary.
4. Explain Step 4 of the IPB Process: Determine threat/adversary courses of action.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
2. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

---

**0200-GENI-1005:** Explain the Intelligence Cycle

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO                **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 12 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Intelligence Marines, regardless of discipline, must understand the Intelligence Cycle. The intelligence cycle consists of a series of related activities that translate the need for intelligence about a particular aspect of the battlespace or threat into a knowledge-based product that is provided to the commander for use in the decision making cycle.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES**: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: FORMAL

**CONDITION**: Without the aid of reference.

**STANDARD**: In accordance with MCWP 2-3.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Explain planning and direction.
2. Explain collection.
3. Explain processing and exploitation.
4. Explain production.
5. Explain dissemination.
6. Explain utilization.

**REFERENCES**:
1. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

---

**0200-GENI-1006**: Adhere to intelligence policies and directives

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 12 months

**DESCRIPTION**: The conduct of intelligence and counterintelligence activities conducted by the military is governed by various rules and regulations ranging from Executive Orders to Marine Corps Orders. Intelligence Marines must have a baseline understanding of the various Intelligence Agencies and those policies and directives that govern their activities.

**MOS PERFORMING**: 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0210, 0211, 0231, 0241, 0261, 0291

**GRADES**: PVT, PFC, LCPL, CPL, SGT, SSGT, GYSGT, MSGT, MGYSGT, WO-1, CWO-2, CWO-3, CWO-4, CWO-5, 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT, MAJ, LTCOL

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**: FORMAL

**CONDITION**: With the aid of references and provided a mission.

**STANDARD**: So that intelligence operations are conducted within the rules and regulations set forth in the references.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Identify the 16 Intelligence Agencies.
2. Explain intelligence oversight.
3. Define intelligence.
4. Define counterintelligence.
5. Define foreign intelligence.

6. Comply with/to the applicable AIRS checklist.
7. Comply with Controlled Access Program Coordination Office (CAPCO) guidance.

**REFERENCES:**
1. CAPCO Intelligence Community Classification and Control Markings Implementation Manual, SEP92
2. Executive Order 12333 United States Intelligence Activities
3. Executive Order 12334 President's Intelligence Oversight Board
4. ICD 203 Analytic Standards 21 June 2007
5. ICD 205 Intelligence Community Directive-Analytic Outreach
6. ICD 206 Sourcing Requirements for Disseminated Analytic Products 17 Oct 2008
7. ICD 208 Intelligence Community Directive-Write for Maximum Utility
8. IGMC AIRS 240 Checklist
9. MCO 3800.2 Conduct an Oversight of Intelligence Activities
10. SECNAVINST 3820.3_ Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the Department of the Navy
11. SECNAVINST 5000.34D Oversight and Management of Intelligence activities, Intelligence-Related Activities, Special Access Programs, Cover Action Activities, and Sensitive Activities within the Department of the Navy.

---

**0201-ANYS-1001:** Direct Step 1 of the IPB Process: Define the Operational Environment/Battlespace Environment

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Intelligence preparation of the battlespace (IPB) is a systematic, continuous process to analyze the weather, enemy and terrain in a specific geographic area to all types of operations. In IPB step 1, the Marine is required to identify significant characteristics of the three-dimensional environment, identify the friendly area of operations (AO) and Area of Influence (AOI) unique to ground operations on the tactical level, establish the area of interest (AI) limits, and identify intelligence gaps. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated as a result of IPB vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL

**CONDITION:** With the aid of references and provided the Commander's planning guidance.

**STANDARD:** In accordance with the Commander's planning guidance and MCRP 2-3A.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS:**
1. Direct efforts to identify significant characteristics of the environment.
2. Provide an AOI recommendation.

3. Provide an AI recommendation.
4. Identify gaps in current intelligence holdings.

**REFERENCES**:
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
3. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
4. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
5. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis

**MISCELLANEOUS**:

**ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS**: AVIATION SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS: IPB conducted in Aviation units will identify Area of Influence (AI) unique to aviation operations on the tactical level.

---

**0201-ANYS-1002**: Direct Step 2 of the IPB Process: Describe Environmental Effects on the Battlespace Environment

**EVALUATION-CODED**: NO          **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL**: 6 months

**DESCRIPTION**: Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) will integrate threat doctrine with the weather and terrain, as they relate to the mission, within a specific battlespace environment. In the first part of IPB step 2, the Marine is required to determine weather effects on military operations by identifying aspects of the weather that favor, disfavor or do not affect each broad COA. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated as a result of IPB vary based on the size of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of mission and AO. In the final part of IPB step 2, the Marine is required to determine human factors, such as cultural, political, economic and sociological effects on military operations by identifying areas of the battlespace that favor, disfavor or do not affect each broad COA. By providing human factors to aid in ground mission planning, one identifies how human factors provide advantages and disadvantages to ground operations and mission planning.

**MOS PERFORMING**:  0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES**:  2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING**:  FORMAL

**CONDITION**:  With the aid of references and provided the Commander's planning guidance.

**STANDARD**:  In accordance with the Commander's planning guidance and MCRP 2-3A.

**PERFORMANCE STEPS**:
1. Direct the analysis of weather effects.
2. Direct the evaluation of weather effects.
3. Direct the analysis of terrain effects.
4. Direct the evaluation of terrain effects.

5. Direct the analysis of the effects of human factors.
6. Direct the evaluation of the effects of human factors.
7. Identify the exploitation opportunities.
8. Initiate collection to address intelligence gaps.

**REFERENCES:**
1. MCDP 1-0 Marine Corps Operations
2. MCIA Urban Generic Information Requirements Handbook
3. MCRP 2-3A Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield/Battlespace
4. MCRP 5-12A Operational Terms and Graphics
5. MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations
6. MCWP 2-3 MAGTF Intelligence Production and Analysis
7. MCWP 3-35.7 MAGTF Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) Support

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

    **ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:** AVIATION SPECIFIC INSTRUCTION: In providing weather assessments to aid in aviation mission planning, one must address visibility, lunar illumination, temperature, humidity, ceiling, thermal crossover, precipitation, wind speed and direction, clouds, electrical phenomena and aberrant weather effects on the propagation of electromagnetic radiation. In providing terrain assessments to aid in aviation mission planning, one must identify how terrain provides advantages and disadvantages to the employment of an integrated air defense system (IADS), as well as friendly and enemy surface-to-air missiles (SAMs), aircraft, anti-aircraft artillery, aviation command, control, and communication assets, visual and radar surveillance, and safety of flight.

---

**0201-ANYS-1003:** Direct Step 3 of the IPB Process: Evaluate the Threat

**EVALUATION-CODED:** NO         **SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL:** 6 months

**DESCRIPTION:** Intelligence preparation of the battlespace (IPB) integrates threat doctrine with the weather, terrain and human factors to determine and evaluate threat capabilities, vulnerabilities, and probable courses of action (COA). This analytical process builds an extensive database for each potential area in which a unit may be required to operate. In IPB step 3, the Marine is required to evaluate the capabilities and limitations of the threat. However, each situation is unique. The types of products generated as a result of IPB vary based on the size and type of the unit, time available, intelligence requirements (IRs), and characteristics of the mission and AO. In evaluating the threat to ground operations, one must identify enemy capability and intent, locate high value targets/individuals, and identify centers of gravity, critical vulnerabilities, critical capabilities, and critical requirements.

**MOS PERFORMING:** 0203, 0204, 0206, 0207

**GRADES:** 2NDLT, 1STLT, CAPT

**INITIAL TRAINING SETTING:** FORMAL